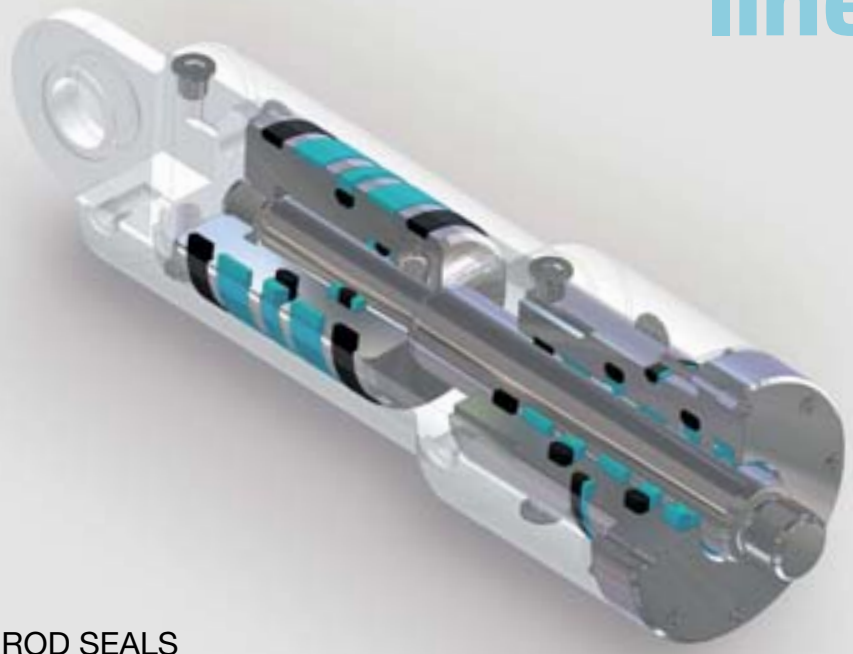
TRELLEBORG
SEALING SOLUTIONS

Hydraulic seals – linear



ROD SEALS

Your Partner for Sealing Technology

Your Partner for Sealing Technology

Trelleborg Sealing Solutions is a major international sealing force, uniquely placed to offer dedicated design and development from our market leading product and material portfolio; a one-stop shop providing the best in elastomer, thermoplastic, PTFE and composite technologies for applications in aerospace, industrial, and automotive industries.

With 50-years experience, Trelleborg Sealing Solutions engineers support customers with design, prototyping, production, test and installation using state-of-the-art design tools. An international network of over 70 facilities worldwide includes 30 manufacturing sites, 8 strategically positioned research and development centers, including materials and development laboratories and locations specializing in design and applications.

Developing and formulating materials in-house, we utilize the resource of our material database, including over 2,000 proprietary compounds and a range of unique products.

Trelleborg Sealing Solutions fulfills challenging service requirements, supplying standard parts in volume or a single custom-manufactured component, through our integrated logistical support, which effectively delivers over 40,000 sealing products to customers worldwide.

Facilities are certified to ISO 9001:2000 and ISO/TS 16949:2002, with many manufacturing sites also working to QS9000 and VDA 6.1. Trelleborg Sealing Solutions is backed by the experiences and resources of one of the world's foremost experts in polymer technology, Trelleborg AB.

ISO 9001:2000

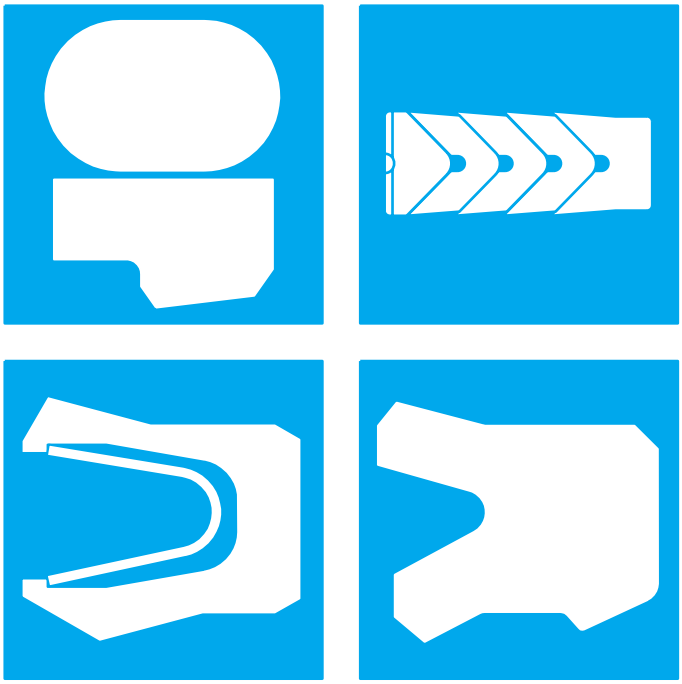
ISO/TS 16949:2002

To obtain the best recommendation for a specific application, please contact your local Trelleborg Sealing Solutions marketing company.

This edition supersedes all previous brochures.

TRELLEBORG
SEALING SOLUTIONS

HYDRAULIC SEALS
ROD SEALS



Contents

■ Choice of the Sealing Element

Sealing elements have a decisive influence on the design, function and service life of hydraulic and pneumatic cylinders and systems.

This applies equally to the piston rod seals where leak tightness, resistance to wear and gap extrusion, resistance to process media, resistance to high and low temperatures, low friction, compact form and simple installation are demanded in order to meet the requirements of industry for a functional sealing solution.

The significance of these parameters and their limits is generally dependent on the requirements of the specific application. Trelleborg Sealing Solutions has therefore developed a complete range of seals which, due to their optimized geometries and designs and the use of high-quality materials such as Turcon® and Zurcon®, satisfy the technical and economic demands of the industry in full.

In order to be in a position to select the most appropriate seal type and material, it is necessary to first define all the desired functional parameters. Table I can then be used to make an initial selection of seals and materials according to the specific requirements of the application.

The second column of the table contains the number of the page on which further general information together with specific design and installation instructions on the particular seal type and materials (or material combinations with multi-element seals, e.g. Turcon® Stepseal® 2K) can be found.

Furthermore on page 9, attention is drawn to the quality of the mating surface. We recommend that the limits specified there be observed, as they have a decisive influence on the functionality and service life of the system.

The final choice of seal type and material must also take account of the detailed information on the seal elements.

Please do not hesitate to contact our Technical Department for further information on specific applications and special technical questions.

This Catalogue is a compilation of the preferred product ranges of Trelleborg Sealing Solutions, Sealing Parts and POLYPAC. All similar products are technically equivalent but availability and pricing may vary. For further information please contact your local Trelleborg Sealing Solutions company.

Note on Ordering

All multi-element standard rod seals, e.g. Turcon® Stepseal® 2K, are generally supplied as complete seal sets. The supply includes the seal and matching elastomer energizing elements. The O-Ring does not have to be ordered separately. It is also possible to use other O-Ring materials from our O-Ring catalogue. In this case, please order the seal ring and O-Ring separately.

When ordering the seal ring separately, it is then not necessary to mention the "O-Ring material code" in the TSS Article No. shown in the ordering examples.

Older designs of seals no longer contained in this catalogue naturally continue to be available (see chapter Non Standard Seals). For all new applications, however, we recommend the use of the seal types and preferred sizes (ISO series, wherever possible) listed in this catalogue.

Other combinations of Turcon® materials and special designs can be developed and supplied for special applications in all intermediate sizes up to 2.600 mm diameter, provided there is sufficient demand.

The sizes contained in this catalogue are mostly available from stock or can be supplied at short notice. We reserve the right to modify our supply programme.

Table I Selection Criteria for Rod Seals

Seal		Application				Standard	Size Range	Action		Technical Data*			Recommended Seal Material
										Temp. Range **	Speed	Pressure	
Type	Page	Field of Application	Light	Medium	Heavy	ISO/DIN	mm	Single	Double	°C	m/s	MPa max.	
Turcon® Stepseal® 2K 	17	Mobile hydraulics	●	●	●	7425/2	3-2600	X		-45/ +200	15	70	Turcon® T46
		Standard cylinders	●	●	●								
		Machine tools	●	●	●							70	Turcon® T29
		Injection moulding machines	●	●	●								
		Presses	●	●	●							25	Turcon® T05
		Automotive industry	●	●	●								
		Hydraulic hammers	●	●	●		3-2200			-45/ +100	2	80	Zurcon® Z51
		Servo hydraulic	●	●	●								
Zurcon® Rimseal 	35	Mobile hydraulics	●	●	●	7425/2	8-2200	X		-45/ +100	In tandem with Turcon® Stepseal® 2K 5m/s	In tandem 60 MPa As single seal 25 MPa	Zurcon® Z52
		Standard cylinders	●	●	●								
		Machine tools	●	●	●								
		Injection moulding machines	●	●	●								
		Presses	●	●	●								
Veepac CH/G5 	47	Hydraulic cylinder		●	●	-	20-1000	X		-30/ +200	0.5	40	Rubber fabric reinforced + POM
		Presses		●	●								
		Mining		●	●								
		Steel mills		●	●								
		Water locks		●	●								
Selemaster SM 	53	Hydraulic cylinder		●	●	-	15-335	X		-40/ +130	0.5	70	Rubber fabric reinforced + POM
		Presses		●	●								
		Mining		●	●								
		Steel mills		●	●								
		Water locks		●	●								
Balsele 	61	Hydraulic cylinder	●	●		5597/1	10-1200	X		-30/ +130	0.5	25 With Back-up 40	Rubber fabric reinforced NBR
		Presses	●	●									
		Truck cranes	●	●									
Zurcon® L-Cup® 	81	Hydraulic cylinder	●	●		5597/1	6-250	X		-35/ +110	0.5	40	Zurcon® Z20
		Tail lift cylinder	●	●									
		Steering cylinder	●	●									

* The data below are maximum values and cannot be used at the same time. The max. pressure depends on temperature and gap dimension.

** Temperature Range is depending on choise of elastomer material and Media.

Rod Seals

Seal		Application				Standard	Size Range	Action		Technical Data*			Recommended Seal Material
										Temp. Range **	Speed	Pressure	
Type	Page	Field of Application	Light	Medium	Heavy	ISO/DIN	mm	Single	Double	°C	m/s	MPa max.	
U-Cup RU0 	91	Hydraulic cylinder	●	●		5597/1	6-200	X		-35/ +110	0.5	40	Zurcon® Z20
		Mobile hydraulic	●	●									
		Industrial hydraulic	●	●									
U-Cup RU2 	97	Hydraulic cylinder	●	●		5597/1	6-185	X		-35/ +110	0.5	40	Zurcon® Z20
		Telescopic cylinders	●	●									
		Mobile hydraulic	●	●									
U-Cup RU3 	103	Hydraulic cylinder	●	●		5597/1	6 - 235	X		-35/ +110	0.5	40	Zurcon® Z20
		Industrial hydraulic	●	●									
		Mobile hydraulic	●	●									
U-Cup RU6 	109	Hydraulic cylinder	●	●		7425/2	12 - 440	X		-35/ +110	0.5	25	Zurcon® Z20
		Industrial hydraulic	●	●									
		Mobile hydraulic	●	●									
Variseal® M2 	117	High and low temperatures	●	●		AS4716	3-2600	X		-70/ +260	15	40	Turcon® T40
		Aggresive media	●	●								20	Turcon® T05
		Foodstuff	●	●									
Glyd Ring® RG 	123	Special cylinder	●	●	●	7425/2	3-2600		X	-45/ +200	15	60	Turcon® T46
		Pumps and valves	●	●	●							60	Turcon® T29
		Machine tools	●	●	●							20	Turcon® T05
		Servo equipment	●	●	●		3-2200			-45/ +100	2	80	Zurcon® Z51
Glyd Ring® T RT 	137	Special cylinder	●	●	●	7425/2	3-2600		X	-45/ +200	15	60	Turcon® T46
		Pumps and valves	●	●	●								
		Machine tools	●	●	●							25	Turcon® T40
		Robotics/manipulators	●	●	●								
							3-2200			-45/ +100	2	80	Zurcon® Z51
Double Delta® RD 	151	Valve stems	●	●		-	3-2600		X	-45/ +200	15	20	Turcon® T05
		Mini hydraulic	●	●								35	Turcon® T46
		Hydraulic tools	●	●								25	Turcon® T24

* The data below are maximum values and cannot be used at the same time. The max. pressure depends on temperature and gap dimension.

** Temperature Range is depending on choise of elastomer material and Media.

Redundant Sealing System

Sealing of environmentally harmful fluids has led Trelleborg Sealing Solutions to develop innovative sealing systems to meet the ever demanding industry specifications with regard to leak-free performance and high service life.

In heavy duty applications, leak free performance and high service life cannot be assured by a single sealing element; therefore, specially developed "system seals" are arranged in series, building a "tandem arrangement".

Each sealing element in a system has its specific function and their interaction needs to be secured to get a redundant sealing system.

The primary seal in PTFE based proprietary Turcon® material generates low friction and has an excelent wear and extrusion resistance under extreme working conditions. It allows a fine lubrication film passing this first barrier, ensuring the necessary lubrication of the secondary sealing element for long service life.

The "tandem arrangement" requires an outstanding back-pumping ability of the primary seal and the secondary seal, if a double acting scraper is installed. A combination of different sealing materials in a system, Turcon® and Zurcon®, (PTFE and Polyurethane) ensures the best sealing performance.

Trelleborg Sealing Solutions has pioneered work in this area and continues development of redundant sealing today.

Outstanding solutions to such applications have been the Turcon® Stepseal® 2K in tandem arrangement. A tandem sealing system can also be created by using e.g. Zurcon® Rimseal, Zurcon® L-Cup® or U-Cup as secondary sealing elements. Depending on type of secondary seal, a single- or double acting scraper completes the system, to offer the highest possible operation reliability, ensuring both adequate lubrication of the sealing system and a long service life.

The Figure 1 shows as an example a redundant sealing system consisting of Turcon® Stepseal® 2K, Zurcon® Rimseal and Rod Scraper DA 22 with corresponding wear ring arrangement.

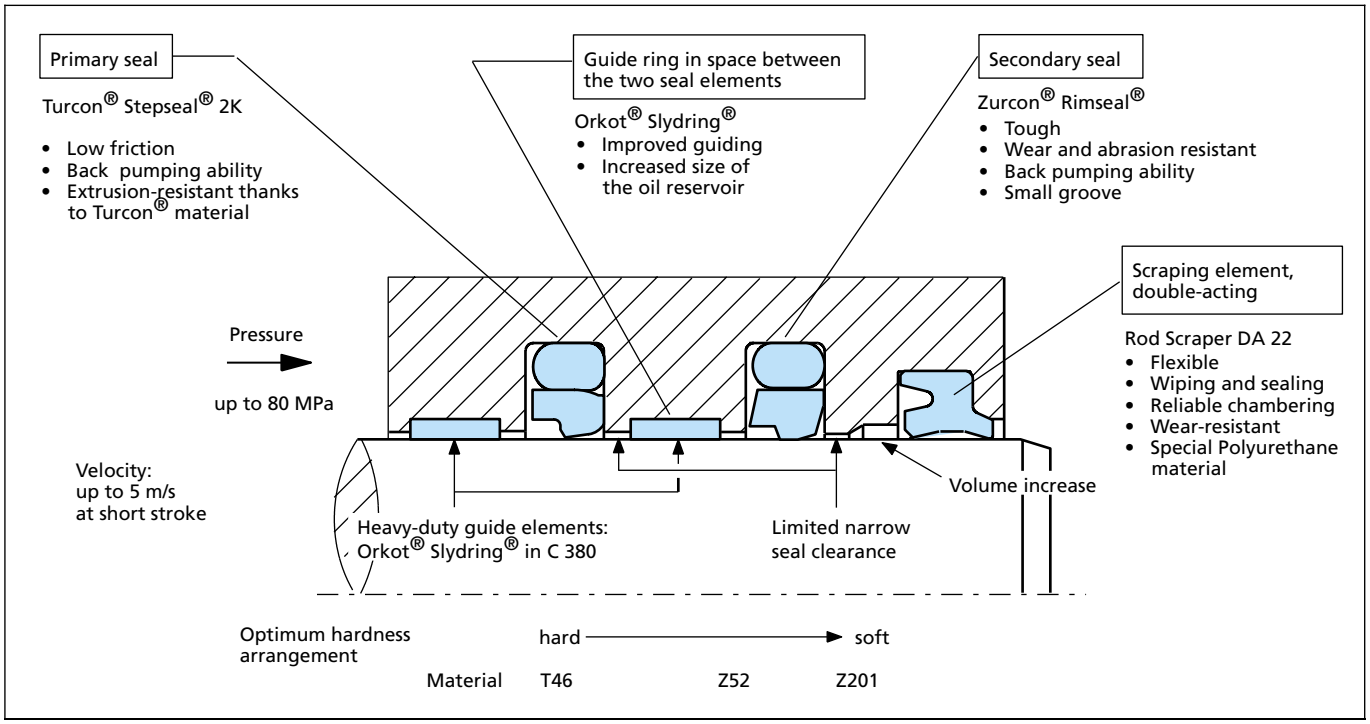


Figure 1 Example of a Redundant Modular Sealing System

■ Design Instructions

Lead-in Chamfers

In order to avoid damage to the rod seal during installation, lead-in chamfers and rounded edges must be provided on the piston rods (see Figure 2). If this is not possible for design reasons, a separate installation tool must be used.

The minimum length of the lead-in chamfer depends on the profile size of the seal and can be seen from the following tables.

Generally Δd_N min. from Table II, III and IV is recommended but Δd_N must also exceed 0.015 x rod diameter d_N (relevant for big diameter rods).

Table II Elastomer Energized Seals

Lead-in Chamfer Diameter reduction Δd min.	Groove Width L_1*
1.1	2.2
1.4	3.2
1.9	4.2
2.7	6.3
3.5	8.1
4.0	9.5
5.5	13.8

* The dimension L_1 for the groove width can be found for all seal series in the appropriate table "Installation dimensions".

Table III U-Cups and Variseal®

Lead-in Chamfer Diameter reduction Δd min.	U-Cups Type RU0, RU2, RU3 and RU6 Groove Depth*	Turcon® Variseal® M2 Series
1.1	3.0 - 3.5 - 4.0	
1.1	5.0	
1.4	6.0 - 6.5	
2.2	7.5 - 8.0	RVA0
2.7	10.0	RVA1,RVA2
3.5	12.5	
4.0	15.0	RVA3
5.5	20.0	
6.5		RVA4

* The groove depth is calculated from: (d1 - d)/2. The dimensions for d_1 and d can be found in the tables, "Installation dimensions".

Table IV Double Delta®

Lead-in Chamfer* Diameter reduction Δd min.	O-Ring Cross Section** d_2	
1.1	1.78	-
1.4	2.40	2.62
1.9	3.00	3.53
2.7	5.33	5.70
3.5	7.00	8.40

* Though not less than 1.5 % of service diameter (bore/rod diameter).

** The O-Ring cross section d_2 can be found in the appropriate table "Installation Dimensions", from chapter Double Delta®.

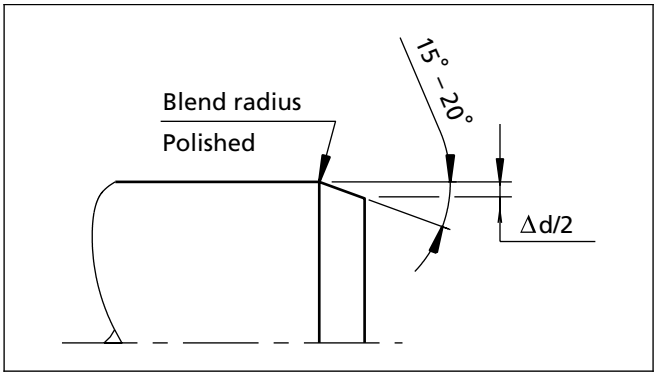


Figure 2 Lead-in chamfers

Distance between Grooves

When installing tandem seal arrangement or double-acting scraper seals in conjunction with rod seals with back pumping effects such as Turcon® Stepseal® 2K and Zurcon® Rimseal, we recommend the following arrangement:

- Distance between seal grooves and/or scraper seal groove L = at least groove depth X
- Oil reservoir for collecting the returning oil as shown in Figure 3.

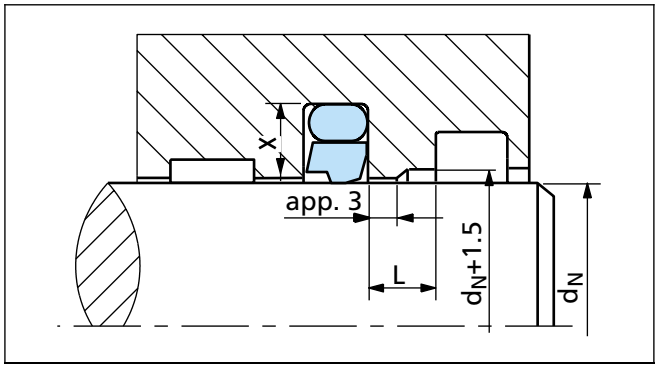


Figure 3 Recommendation for groove spacings between grooves

Surface Roughness DIN EN ISO 4287

The functional reliability and service life of a seal depend to a very great extent on the quality and surface finish of the mating surface to be sealed.

Scores, scratches, pores, concentric or spiral machining marks are not permitted. Higher demands must be made on the surface finish of dynamic surfaces than of static mating surfaces.

The characteristics most frequently used to describe the surface microfinish R_a, R_z and R_{max} are defined in DIN EN ISO 4287. These characterics alone, however, are not sufficient for assessing the suitability in seal technology. In addition the material contact area of the surface roughness profile R_{mr} in accordance with DIN EN ISO 4287 should be demanded. The significance of this surface specification is illustrated in Fig. 4. It shows clearly that specification of R_a and R_z alone does not describe the surface roughness profile accurately enough for the seal technology and is thus not sufficient for assessing the suitability. The material contact area R_{mr} is essential for assessing surfaces, as this parameter is determined by the specific surface roughness profile. This in turn is directly dependent on the machining process employed.

Trelleborg Sealing Solutions recommends that the following surface finishes be observed:

Table V Surface Roughness

Surface Roughness µm			
Parameter	Mating Surface		Groove Surface
	Turcon® Materials	Zurcon® and Rubber	
R_{max}	0.63 - 2.50	1.00 - 4.00	< 16.0
$R_{z\ DIN}$	0.40 - 1.60	0.63 - 2.50	< 10.0
R_a	0.05 - 0.20	0.10 - 0.40	< 1.6

The material contact area R_{mr} should be approx. 50 to 70%, determined at a cut depth c = 0.25 x R_z, relative to a reference line of $C_{ref.}$ 5%.

Surface profile	R_a	R_z	R_{mr}
closed profile form 	0.1	1.0	70%
open profile form 	0.2	1.0	15%

Figure 4 Profile forms of surfaces

Figure 4 shows two surface profiles, both of which exhibit nearly the same value for R_z in the test procedure. The difference becomes obvious only when the material contact area of the surface roughness profiles are compared. These show that the upper roughness profile with R_{mr} = 70% has the better seal/mating surface ratio.

Hardware

For optimum performance Trelleborg Sealing Solutions recommends a piston rod of chrome-plated steel.

Material: preferably 42CrMo4V, purity class K3 to DIN 50602.

Induction hardened	min. HRC 45
Hardening depth	min. 2.5 mm

Ground and hard chrome-plated, coating thickness 20 to 30 µm, polished

Roughness	R_a 0.1 to 0.3 µm max. corresponding to N4 DIN/ISO 1302
Material contact area	R_{mr}= 50 to 70%
Cut depth	c = 0.25 x R_z

For other rod materials, special coatings and treatments please contact your local Trelleborg Sealing Solutions Company.

■ Installation Instructions

The following points should be observed before installation of the seals:

- Ensure the piston rod has a lead-in chamfer; if not, use an installation sleeve
- Deburr and chamfer or round sharp edges, cover the tips of screw threads
- Remove machining residues such as chips, dirt and other foreign particles and carefully clean all parts
- The seals can be installed more easily if the rod is greased or oiled. Attention must be paid to the compatibility of the seal materials with these lubricants. Use only grease without solid additives (e.g. molybdenum disulphide or zinc sulphide).
- Use no sharp-edged installation tools

Installation in Split Grooves

Installation in split grooves is problem free. The sequence of installation corresponds to the configuration of the seal, whereby the individual seal elements must not be allowed to twist. During final installation (insertion of the piston rod into the seal), elastomer or spring-energized seals must be sized. The piston rod itself can be used for this purpose, provided that it has a long lead-in chamfer, or use a sizing sleeve.

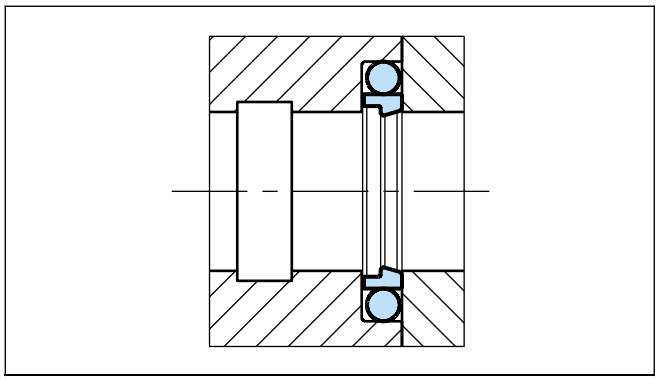


Figure 5 Installation in a split groove

Installation in Closed Grooves

By following the instructions in each seal type description (sizes for closed or split grooves) or using the light series for Turcon® seals, it will result in a problem free installation of our rod seal elements at small diameters.

For Zurcon® and polyurethane (not Turcon®) seals, the use of installation tools is to be recommended. If installation has to be performed without installation tools, however, the following points should be observed:

- Place the O-Ring into the groove (not necessary with U-Cups)
- Compress the Turcon® or Zurcon® seals into a kidney shape. The seal must have no sharp bends (Figure 6)!

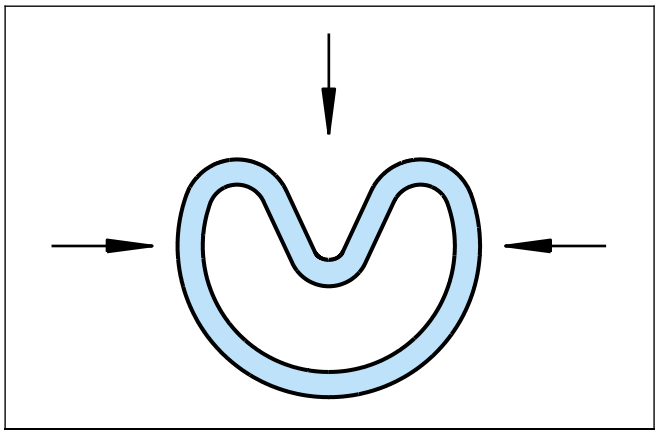


Figure 6 Kidney-shaped deformation of the seal ring

- Place the seal ring in compressed form into the groove and push against the O-Ring in the direction of the arrow (Figure 7).

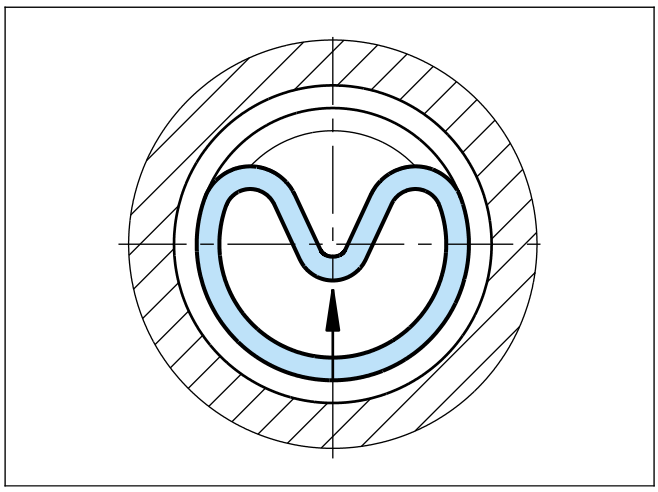


Figure 7 Inserting the seal ring into the closed groove

- After placing into the groove, form the seal into a ring again in the groove by hand.
- Finally size the seal ring using a mandrel which should have a chamfer of 10° to 15° over a length of approx. 30 mm

The sizing mandrel should be made from a polymer material (e.g. polyamide) with good sliding characteristics and high surface quality in order to avoid damage to the seals.

The piston rod itself can also be used for calibration, provided it has a sufficiently long lead-in chamfer.

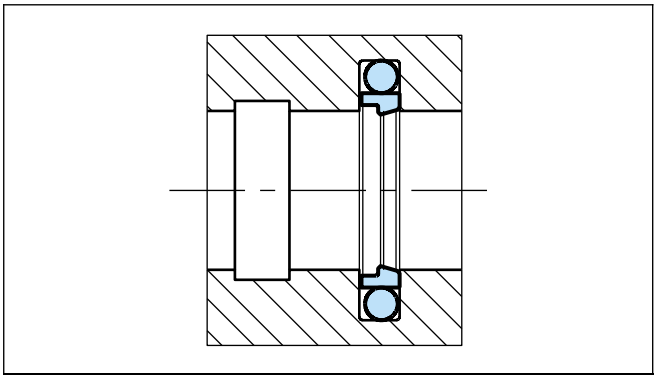


Figure 8 Installation in a closed groove

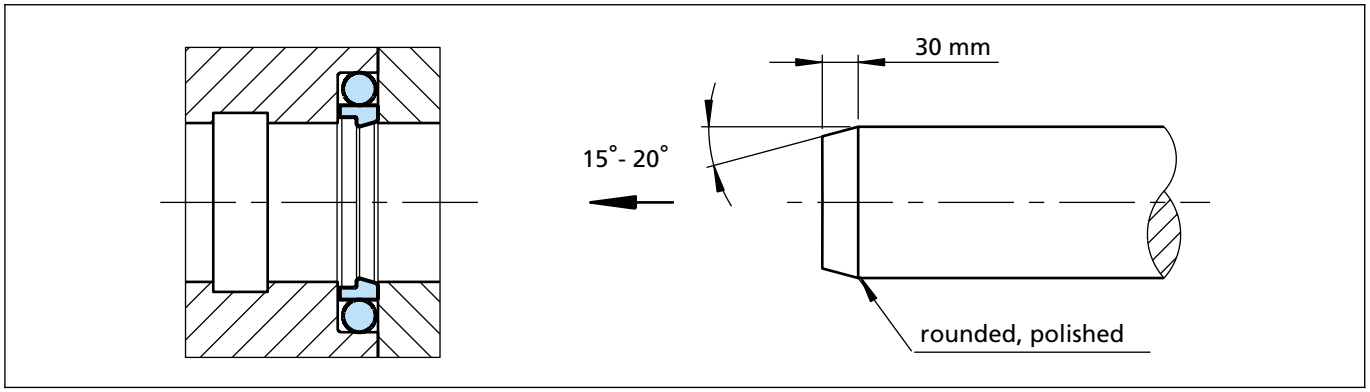


Figure 9 Calibration of the installed seal

Table VI Closed groove installation for Stepseal® 2K

Series	Stepseal® 2K can be installed in closed grooves above the following rod diameters and in the following Turcon® and Zurcon® materials*:	
	Rod Diameter $ød_N \geq$	Materials
RSK0	12	Turcon® T05, T08, T10, T29, T40, T42 and T46. Zurcon® Z51 and Z80
RSK1	16	
RSK2	19	
RSK3	38	
RSK4	70	
RSK8	200	
RSK5	256	
RSK6	650	

* For dimensions under ø30 mm and/or not very accessible grooves it is often imperative to use installation tools. Ask for further information.

Installation of Double Delta®

Installation in closed grooves is possible for diameters from 12 mm using the following procedure:

- Place the O-Ring into the groove.
- Compress the Turcon® seal into a kidney shape, avoid making sharp bends on the seal (Figure 10).
- Place the seal ring in compressed form into the groove and push against the O-Ring in the direction of the arrow in the groove by hand (Figure 11).
  For diameters smaller than 30 mm an inserter tube is recommended (Figure 12).
- Finally, size the seal ring using a mandrel which should have a chamfer of 10° to 15° over a length of min. 30 mm (Figure 13).

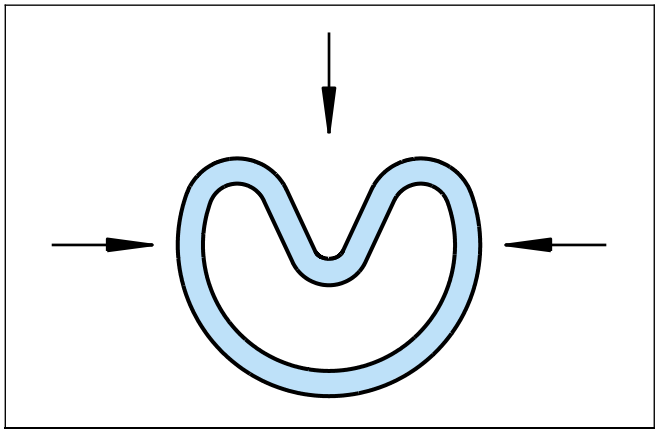


Figure 10 Kidney-shaped deformation

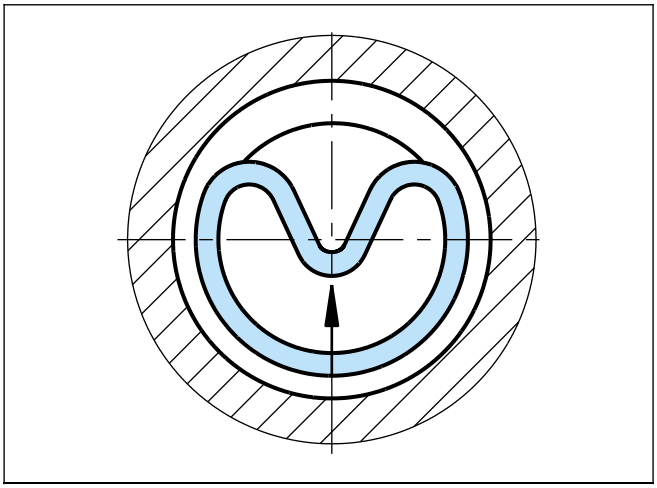


Figure 11 Inserting the seal ring into the closed groove

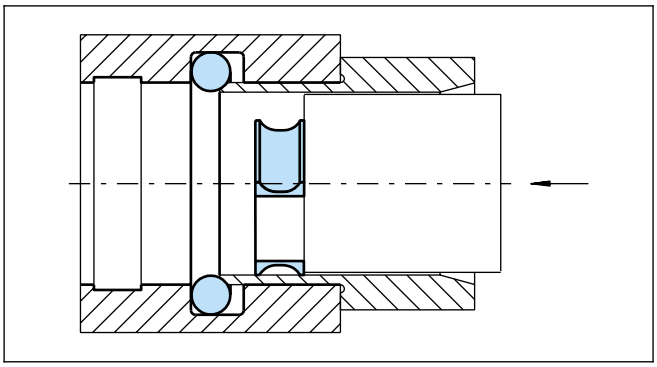


Figure 12 Insertion with an inserter tube

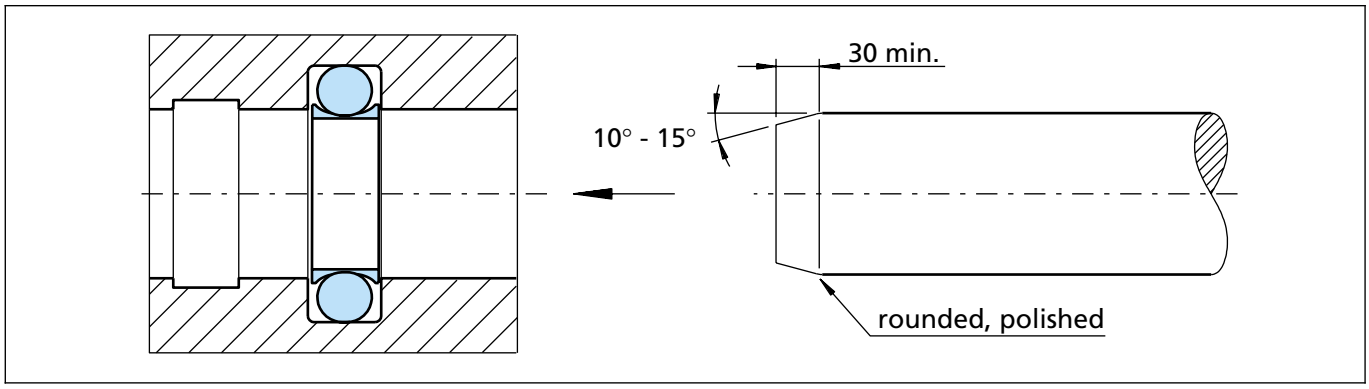


Figure 13 Calibration of the installed seal by means of a calibration mandrel

Installation of Spring Energized Seals

Turcon® Variseal® M2 seals should preferably be installed in split grooves.

Installation in half-open grooves is possible with a snap fitting. Figure 14 shows the design of the groove.

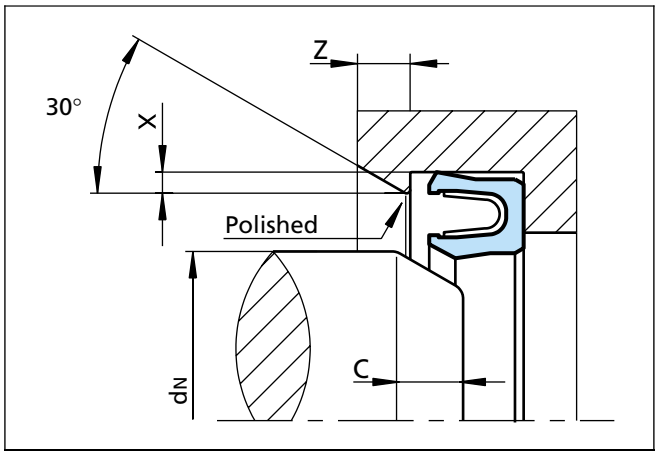


Figure 14 Installation in a half-open groove

Table VII Installation in Half-Open Grooves

Serial-No.	X min.	d_N min.	Lenght C min.	Z min.
RVA0	0.4	12.0	4.0	2.5
RVA1	0.6	20.0	5.0	3.5
RVA2	0.7	30.0	5.0	3.5
RVA3	0.8	40.0	7.5	4.5
RVA4	0.9	55.0	12.0	7.5
RVA5	1.5	70.0	12.0	7.5

Further details, see Figure 44 and Table XXIX.

In exceptional cases or with existing designs, an installation in closed grooves is also possible. The details in Table VIII should be regarded as guide values for installation.

Table VIII Installation in Closed Grooves

Serial-No.	d_N min.
RVA0	30.0
RVA1	70.0
RVA2	110.0
RVA3	300.0
RVA4	500.0
RVA5	800.0

Quality Criteria

The cost-effective use of seals and bearings is highly influenced by the quality criteria applied in production. Seals and bearings from Trelleborg Sealing Solutions are continuously monitored according to strict quality standards from material acquisition through to delivery.

Certification of our production plants in accordance with international standards QS 9000 / ISO 9000 meets the specific requirements for quality control and management of purchasing, production and marketing functions.

Our quality policy is consistently controlled by strict procedures and guidelines which are implemented within all strategic areas of the company.

All testing of materials and products is performed in accordance with accepted test standards and specifications, e.g. random sample testing in accordance with DIN ISO 2859, part 1. Inspection specifications correspond to standards applicable to individual product groups (e.g. for O-Rings: ISO 3601).

Our sealing materials are produced free of chlorofluorinated hydrocarbons and carcinogenic elements.

The tenth digit of our part number defines the quality characteristics of the part. A hyphen indicates compliance with standard quality criteria outlined in this catalogue. Customer-specific requirements are indicated by a different symbol in this position. Customers who require special quality criteria should contact their local Trelleborg Sealing Solutions sales office for assistance. We have experience in meeting all Customer quality requirements.

Storage Instructions

Seals and bearings are often stored as spare parts for prolonged periods. Most rubbers change in physical properties during storage and ultimately become unserviceable due, e.g., to excessive hardening, softening, cracking, crazing or other surface degradation. These changes may be the result of particular factors or combination of factors, such as the action of deformation, oxygen, ozone, light, heat, humidity or oils and solvents.

With a few simple precautions, the shelf life of these products can be considerably lengthened.

Fundamental instructions on storage, cleaning and maintenance of elastomeric seal elements are described in international standards, such as:

DIN 7716 / BS 3F68: 1977,
ISO 2230, or
DIN 9088

The standards give several recommendations for the storage and the shelf life of elastomers, depending on the material classes.

The following recommendations are based on the several standards and are intended to provide the most suitable conditions for storage of rubbers. They should be observed to maintain the optimum physical and chemical values of the parts:

Heat

The storage temperature should preferable be between +5 °C and +25 °C. Direct contact with sources of heat such as boilers, radiators and direct sunlight should be avoided. If the storage temperature is below +15 °C, care should be taken to avoid distorting them during handling at that temperature as they may have stiffened. In this case the temperature of the articles should be raised to approximately +20 °C before they are put into service.

Humidity

The relative humidity in the store room should be below 70 %. Very moist or very dry conditions should be avoided. Condensation should not occur.

Light

Elastomeric seals should be protected from light sources, in particular direct sunlight or strong artificial light with an ultraviolet content. The individual storage bags offer the best protection as long as they are UV resistant.
It is advisable to cover any windows of storage rooms with a red or orange coating or screen.

Radiation

Precaution should be taken to protect stored articles from all sources of ionising radiation likely to cause damage to stored articles.

Oxygen and ozone

Where possible, elastomeric materials should be protected from circulating air by wrapping, storage in airtight containers or by other suitable means.

As ozone is particular deleterious to some elastomeric seals, storage rooms should not contain any equipment that is capable of generating ozone, such as mercury vapour lamps, high voltage electrical equipment, electric motors or other equipment which may give rise to electric sparks or silent electrical discharges. Combustion gases and organic vapour should be excluded from storage rooms alas they may give rise to ozone via photochemical processe

Deformation

Elastomeric materials should, wherever possible, be stored in a relaxed condition free from tension, compression or other deformation. Where articles are packed in a strain-free condition they should be stored in their original packaging.

Contact with liquid and semi-solid materials

Elastomeric seals should not be allowed to come into contact with solvents, oils, greases or any other semi-solid materials at any time during storage, unless so packed by the manufacturer.

Contact with metal and non-metals

Direct contact with certain metals, e.g. manganese, iron and particularly copper and its alloys, e.g. brass and compounds of these materials are known to have deleterious effects on some rubbers. Elastomeric seals should not be stored in contact with such metals.

Because of possible transfer of plasticisers or other ingredients, rubbers must not be stored in contact with PVC. Different rubbers should preferably be separated from each other.

Cleaning

Where necessary, cleaning should be carried out with the aid of soap and water or methylated spirits. Water should not, however, be permitted to come into contact with fabric reinforced components, bonded seals (because of corrosion) or polyurethane rubbers. Disinfectants or other organic solvents as well as sharp-edged objects must not be used. The articles should be dried at room temperature and not placed near a source of heat.

Shelf life and shelf life control

The useful life of a elastomeric seals will depend to a large extend on the type of rubber. When stored under the recommended conditions (above sections) the below given shelf life of several materials should be considered.

AU, Thermoplastics	4 years
NBR, HNBR, CR	6 years
EPDM	8 years
FKM, VMQ, FVMQ	10 years
FFKM, Isolast®	18 years
PTFE, Turcon®	unlimited

Elastomeric seals should be inspected after the given period. After this giving an extension period is possible.

Rubber details and components less than 1.5 mm thick are liable to be more seriously affected by oxidation degradation even when stored in satisfactory conditions as recommended. Therefore they may be inspected and tested more frequently than it is mentioned above.

Rubber details / seals in assembled components

It is recommended that the units should be exercised at least every six months and that the maximum period a rubber detail be allowed to remain assembled within a stored unit, without inspection, be a total of the initial period stated above and the extension period. Naturally this will depend on the design of the unit concerned.

TURCON® STEPSEAL® 2K

- Single Acting -

- Rubber Energised Plastic Faced Seal -

- Material -

- Turcon® and Zurcon® -

■ Turcon® Stepseal® 2K*

Description

Rod seals must exhibit no dynamic leakage to the atmosphere side under all operating conditions and must be statically completely leak tight when the machine is at a standstill. Furthermore, they should achieve a high degree of mechanical efficiency through low friction and be easy to install in small grooves. Costs and service life must meet the high expectations of the operator.

The rod seal Turcon® Stepseal® 2K comes closest to satisfying these ideal demands. Since the first Stepseal® was patented and introduced to the market in 1972, Trelleborg Sealing Solutions has maintained the series as technically outstanding seal elements through continuous innovative further development of the design and of the Turcon® and Zurcon® materials. Turcon® Stepseal® 2K continues the tradition for improvement.

With the introduction of Stepseal® it was possible for the first time to arrange several seals, one behind the other, thus allowing statically and dynamically tight double-acting tandem seal configurations to be created, without any disturbing build-up of intermediate pressure. The single-acting seal element is made of high-grade Turcon® or Zurcon® materials with outstanding sliding and wear resistance properties. It is installed according to ISO 7425/2 and Trelleborg Sealing Solutions standard grooves, using an O-Ring as energizing element.

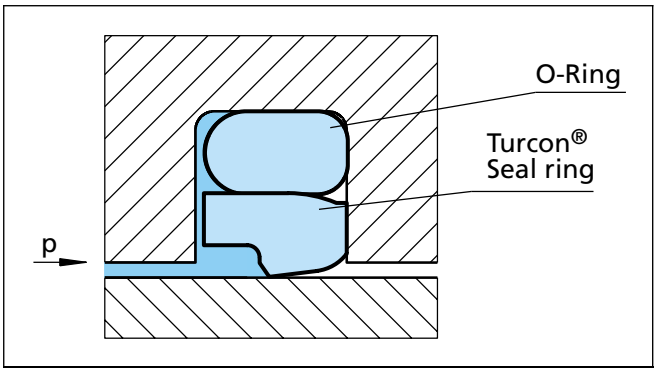
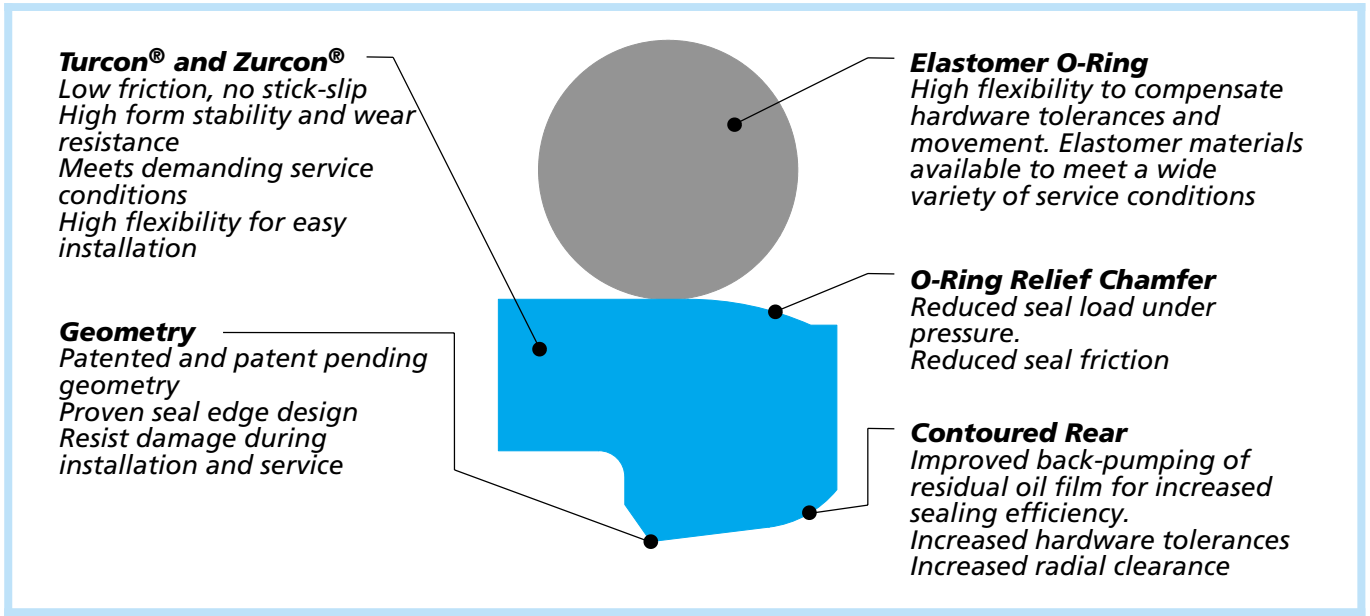


Figure 15 Turcon® Stepseal® 2K



* Patented and patent pending geometry

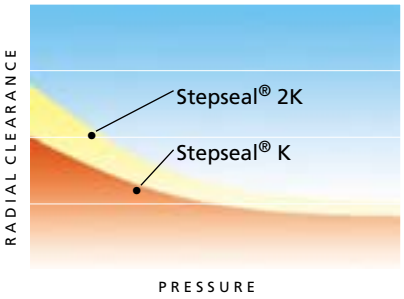
Method of operation

The sealing performance of Stepseal® 2K (Figure 15) results from the hydrodynamic properties of the seal. The classic Stepseal® seal edge creates a steep contact pressure gradient on the high pressure side and a shallow contact pressure gradient on the low pressure side. The controlled pressure gradients minimizes fluid adherence to the piston rod during the extending stroke, and enables residual fluid film on the rod to be returned into the system on the return stroke. This is united with new patented and patent applied design features which further improve the performance of Stepseal® 2K under severe service conditions.

The O-Ring relief chamfer reduces pressure loading on the seal, whereby contact with the rod is optimised and sealing performance is improved at high service pressures. The special high-lift rear chamfer combines a smooth downstream sealing face with the ability to meet large radial clearances and hardware tolerances.

Stepseal® 2K gives high static and dynamic sealing performance, and the build-up of intermediate pressure often found with tandem seal configurations (see Figure 16) is efficiently suppressed.

Increased Clearance

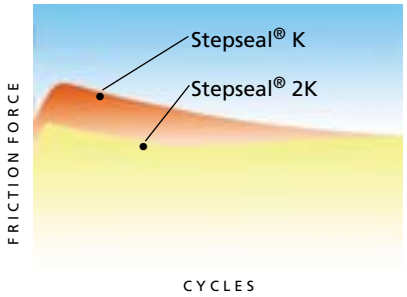


Turcon® Stepseal® 2K possesses superior extrusion resistance under all service conditions and allows hardware clearance to be significantly increased.

Advantages

- High static and dynamic sealing effect
- High extrusion resistance, meets high hardware clearances
- Low friction, high efficiency
- Stick-slip free starting, no sticking
- High abrasion resistance, high operational reliability
- Wide range of application temperatures and high resistance to chemicals, depending on the choice of O-Ring material
- Simple installation without seal edge deformation
- Available for all diameters up to 2.600 mm rod dia.

Improved Friction Performance



Turcon® Stepseal® 2K offers a uniform, low friction characteristic, throughout its life, including the run in period.

Technical data

Operating pressure:	up to 80 MPa
Speed:	up to 15 m/s with reciprocating movements, frequency up to 5 Hz
Temperature:	-45°C to +200°C depending on O-Ring material)
Media:	Mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids, flame retardant hydraulic fluids, environmentally safe hydraulic fluids (bio-oils), water and others, depending on the O-Ring material (see Table X)
Clearance:	The maximum permissible radial clearance S_{max} is shown in Table XI, as a function of the operating pressure and functional diameter.

Important Note:
The above data are maximum values and cannot be used at the same time. e.g. the maximum operating speed depends on material type, pressure, temperature and gap value. Temperature range also dependent on medium.

Materials

The following material combination has proven effective for applications with hydraulic oils containing zinc:

Turcon® Stepseal® 2K:	Turcon® T46	
O-Ring:	NBR, 70 Shore A	N
	FKM, 70 Shore A	V
Set code:	T46N/T46V	

For specific applications, other material combinations as listed in Table X, may also be used.

Series

Different cross-section sizes are recommended as a function of the seal diameters. These are the criteria for these recommendations.

Table XI, shows the relationship between the series number according to the seal diameter range and the different application class sizes. These application classes are:

Standard application:	General applications in which no exceptional operating conditions exist.
Light application:	Applications with demands for reduced friction or for smaller grooves.
Heavy-duty application:	For exceptional operating loads such as high pressures, pressure peaks, etc.

Table IX Available range

Series No.	Rod Diameter d_N f8/h9
RSK00	2.0 - 130.0
RSK10	6.0 - 250.0
RSK20	10.0 - 450.0
RSK30	12.0 - 650.0
RSK40	38.0 - 650.0
RSK80	200.0 - 999.9
RSK50	256.0 - 999.9
RSK5X	1000.0 - 1200.0
RSK60	650.0 - 999.9
RSK6X	1000.0 - 2600.0

For the recommended range see Table XI.

Application Examples

- Mobile hydraulic
- Standard cylinders
- Machine tools
- Injection moulding machines
- Presses
- Automobile industry
- Hydraulic hammers
- Servo hydraulics

Redundant Sealing System

In many applications, secondary seal systems are demanded. Figure 16 shows such a tandem configuration with the Stepseal® 2K.

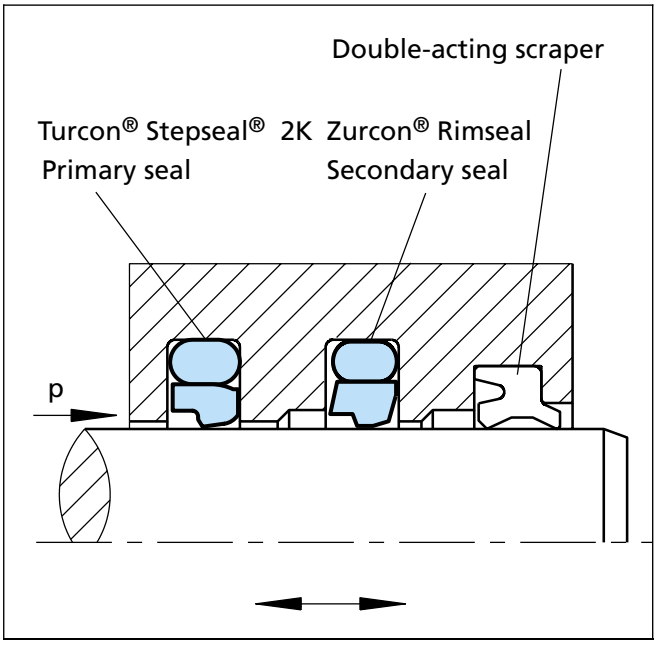


Figure 16 Turcon® Stepseal® 2K and Zurcon® Rimseal in tandem configuration

In this configuration it must be noted that a sufficiently large space is formed between the seals to take the hydraulic fluid, as shown in the figure.

Depending on the application and the operating conditions, the combination of different materials offers a further improvement in the sealing efficiency and the service life of the system, e.g. in hydraulic cylinders subject to high loads and under rough operating conditions, the primary seal should be made of Turcon® and the secondary seal of Zurcon®.

Stepseal® 2K elements should always be used in combination with a double-acting scraper to provide an optimum sealing effect.

The scraper Turcon® Excluder® 2, Turcon® Excluder® 5, Zurcon® Excluder® 500, DA17, DA22 and DA24 are well suited to such applications. For further details, please refer to our "Scrapers" catalogue.

Table X Turcon® and Zurcon® Materials for Stepseal® 2K

Material, Applications, Properties	Code	O-Ring Material	Code	O-Ring Operating Temp.* °C	Mating Surface Material	MPa max.
Turcon® T46 **Standard material** for hydraulics, high compressive strength, good sliding and wear properties, good extrusion resistance, **BAM tested.** Bronze filled Colour: Greyish to dark brown	T46	NBR-70 Shore A	N	-30 to +100	Steel, hardened Steel, chromeplated Cast iron	70
		NBR-Low temp. 70 Shore A	T	-45 to +80		
		FKM-70 Shore A	V	-10 to +200		
Turcon® T08 **Very high compressive strength, very good extrusion resistance.** High bronze filled Colour: Light to dark brown	T08	NBR-70 Shore A	N	-30 to +100	Steel, hardened Steel, chromeplated Cast iron	80
		NBR-Low temp. 70 Shore A	T	-45 to +80		
		FKM-70 Shore A	V	-10 to +200		
Turcon® T40 For all lubricating and non-lubricating hydraulic fluids, hydraulic oils without zinc, **water hydraulic, soft mating surfaces.** Surface texture not suitable for gases. Carbon fibre filled Colour: Grey	T40	NBR-70 Shore A	N	-30 to +100	Steel Steel, chromeplated Cast iron Stainless steel Aluminium Bronze Alloys	30
		NBR-Low temp. 70 Shore A	T	-45 to +80		
		FKM-70 Shore A	V	-10 to +200		
		EPDM-70 Shore A	E**	-45 to +145		
Turcon® T29 For all lubricating and non-lubricating hydraulic fluids, hydraulic oils without zinc, **soft mating surfaces, good extrusion resistance.** Surface texture not suitable for gases. High carbon fibre filled Colour: Grey	T29	NBR-70 Shore A	N	-30 to +100	Steel Steel, chromeplated Cast iron Stainless steel Aluminium Bronze	70
		NBR-Low temp. 70 Shore A	T	-45 to +80		
		FKM-70 Shore A	V	-10 to +200		
		EPDM-70 Shore A	E**	-45 to +145		
Turcon® T05 For all lubricating hydraulic fluids, hard mating surfaces, **very good slide properties, low friction.** Colour: Turquoise	T05	NBR-70 Shore A	N	-30 to +100	Steel, hardened Steel, chromeplated	25
		NBR-Low temp. 70 Shore A	T	-45 to +80		
		FKM-70 Shore A	V	-10 to +200		
Turcon® T42 For all lubricating and non-lubricating hydraulic fluids, good chemical resistance, **good dielectric properties.** Glass fibre filled + MoS_2 Colour: Grey to blue	T42	NBR-70 Shore A	N	-30 to +100	Steel, hardened Steel, chromeplated Cast iron	40
		NBR-Low temp. 70 Shore A	T	-45 to +80		
		FKM-70 Shore A	V	-10 to +200		
Turcon® T10 **For oil hydraulic and pneumatic, for all lubricating and non-lubricating fluids,** high extrusion resistance, good chemical resistance, BAM tested. Carbon, graphite filled Colour: Black	T10	NBR-70 Shore A	N	-30 to +100	Steel Steel, chromeplated Stainless steel	70
		NBR-Low temp. 70 Shore A	T	-45 to +80		
		FKM-70 Shore A	V	-10 to +200		
		EPDM-70 Shore A	E**	-45 to +145		

* The O-Ring Operation Temperature is only valid in mineral hydraulic oil. BAM: Tested by "Bundesanstalt Materialprüfung, Germany".
Highlighted materials are standard. ** Material not suitable for mineral oils. *** max. Ø 2200 mm

Material, Applications, Properties	Code	O-Ring Material	Code	O-Ring Operating Temp.* °C	Mating Surface Material	MPa max.
Zurcon® Z51*** For lubricating hydraulic fluids, **high abrasion resistance, high extrusion resistance,** limited chemical resistance. Cast polyurethane Colour: Yellow to light-brown	Z51	NBR-70 Shore A	N	-30 to +100	Steel Steel, chromeplated Cast iron Ceramic coating Stainless steel	80
		NBR-Low temp. 70 Shore A	T	-45 to +80		
Zurcon® Z80 For lubricating and non-lubricating hydraulic fluids, high abrasion resistance, very good chemical resistance, limited temp. resistance. Ultra high molecular weight polyethylen Colour: White to off-white	Z80	NBR-70 Shore A	N	-30 to +80	Steel Steel, chromeplated Stainless steel Aluminium Bronze Ceramic coating	45
		NBR-Low temp. 70 Shore A	T	-45 to +80		

* The O-Ring Operation Temperature is only valid in mineral hydraulic oil. BAM: Tested by "Bundesanstalt Materialprüfung, Germany".
Highlighted materials are standard. ** Material not suitable for mineral oils. *** max. Ø 2200 mm

■ Installation Recommendation

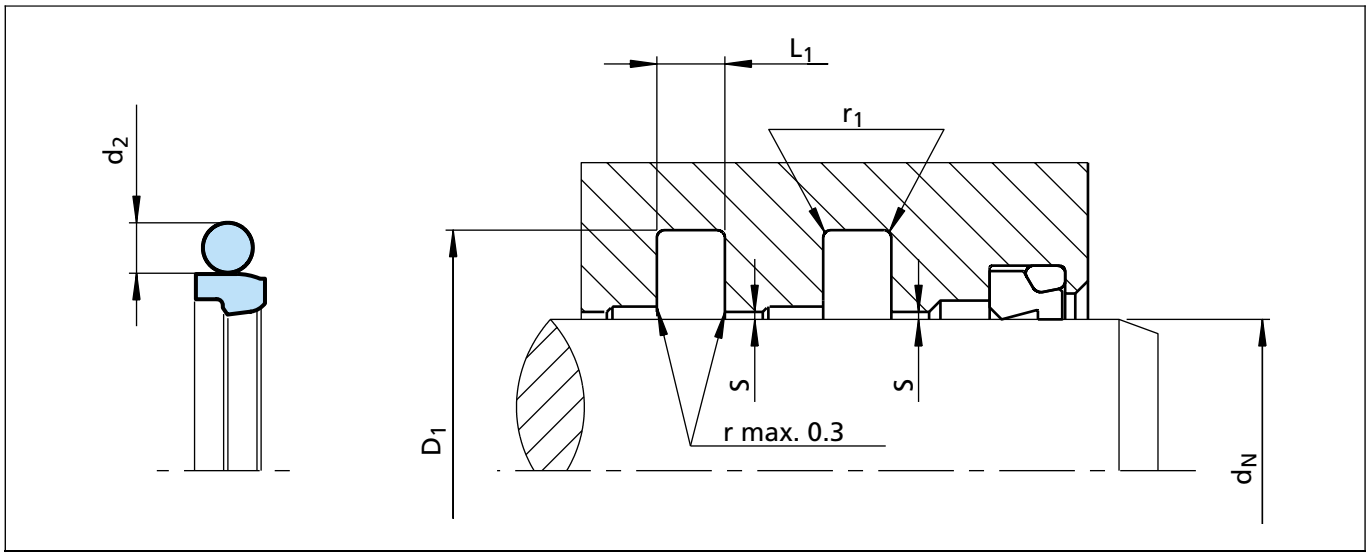


Figure 17 Installation drawing

Table XI Installation Dimensions - Standard recommendations

Series No.	Rod Diameter d_N f8/h9			Groove Diameter	Groove Width	Radius	Radial Clearance S max. *			O-Ring Cross-Section
	Standard Application	Light[1)] Application	Heavy Duty Application	D_1 H9	L_1 +0.2	r_1	10 MPa	20 MPa	40 MPa	d_2
RSK0	3 - 7.9	8 - 18.9	-	d_N + 4.9	2.2	0.4	0.30	0.20	0.15	1.78
RSK1	8 - 18.9	19 - 37.9	-	d_N + 7.3	3.2	0.6	0.40	0.25	0.15	2.62
RSK2	19 - 37.9	38 - 199.9	8 - 18.9	d_N + 10.7	4.2	1.0	0.50	0.30	0.20	3.53
RSK3	38 - 199.9	200 - 255.9	19 - 37.9	d_N + 15.1	6.3	1.3	0.70	0.40	0.25	5.33
RSK4	200 - 255.9	256 - 649.9	38 - 199.9	d_N + 20.5	8.1	1.8	0.80	0.60	0.35	7.00
RSK8	256 - 649.9	650 - 999.9	200 - 255.9	d_N + 24.0	8.1	1.8	0.90	0.70	0.40	7.00
RSK5	650 - 999.9	$\geq$ 1000	256 - 649.9	d_N + 27.3	9.5	2.5	1.00	0.80	0.50	8.40
RSK6	$\geq$ 1000	-	650 - 999.9	d_N + 38.0	13.8	3.0	1.20	0.90	0.60	12.00

* At pressures > **40 MPa:** use diameter tolerance H8/f8 (bore/rod) in the area behind the seal; or consult TSS for alternative material or profiles.

[1)] For easier installation in closed grooves with small rod diameters (< 40 mm).

Ordering example

Turcon® Stepseal® 2K complete with O-Ring, standard application, Series RSK4 (from Table XI).

Rod diameter: d_N = 250.0 mm
TSS Part No.: RSK402500 (from Table XII)

Select the material from Table X. The corresponding code numbers are appended to the TSS Part No. (from Table XII). Together these form the TSS Article Number. The TSS Article Number for all intermediate sizes not shown in Table XII can be determined following the example below.

** For diameters ≥ 1000.0 mm multiply only by factor 1.
Example: RSK6 for diameter 1200.0 mm.TSS Article No.: RSK6**X1200** - T46N.

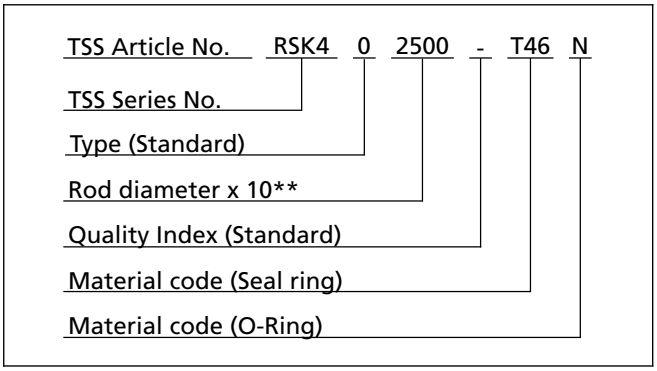


Table XII Installation dimensions / TSS Part No.

Rod	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	TSS Part No.	O-Ring Size
d_N f8/h9	D_1 H9	L_1 +0.2		
3.0	7.9	2.2	RSK000030	4.47 x 1.78
4.0	**8.9**	**2.2**	**RSK000040**	**5.6 x 1.8**
5.0	**9.9**	**2.2**	**RSK000050**	**6.7 x 1.8**
6.0	**10.9**	**2.2**	**RSK000060**	**7.65 x 1.78**
7.0	11.9	2.2	RSK000070	8.75 x 1.8
8.0	**12.9**	**2.2**	**RSK000080**	**9.5 x 1.8**
8.0	**15.3**	**3.2**	**RSK100080**	**10.77 x 2.62**
9.0	13.9	2.2	RSK000090	10.82 x 1.78
9.0	16.3	3.2	RSK100090	10.77 x 2.62
10.0	**14.9**	**2.2**	**RSK000100**	**11.8 x 1.8**
10.0	**17.3**	**3.2**	**RSK100100**	**12.37 x 2.62**
12.0	**16.9**	**2.2**	**RSK000120**	**14.00 x 1.78**
12.0	**19.3**	**3.2**	**RSK100120**	**13.94 x 2.62**
12.7	17.6	2.2	RSK000127	14.00 x 1.78
12.7	20.0	3.2	RSK100127	15.54 x 2.62
14.0	**18.9**	**2.2**	**RSK000140**	**15.60 x 1.78**
14.0	**21.3**	**3.2**	**RSK100140**	**17.12 x 2.62**
15.0	19.9	2.2	RSK000150	17.17 x 1.78
15.0	22.3	3.2	RSK100150	17.12 x 2.62
16.0	20.9	2.2	RSK000160	17.17 x 1.78
16.0	**23.3**	**3.2**	**RSK100160**	**18.72 x 2.62**
17.0	21.9	2.2	RSK000170	18.77 x 1.78
18.0	22.9	2.2	RSK000180	18.77 x 1.78
18.0	**25.3**	**3.2**	**RSK100180**	**20.29 x 2.62**

The rod diameters in **bold** type are in accordance with the recommendations of ISO 3320.
Other dimensions and all intermediate sizes up to 2600 mm diameter including imperial (inch) sizes can be supplied.
All O-Rings with 12 mm cross section are delivered as special profilring.

Rod	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	TSS Part No.	O-Ring Size
d_N f8/h9	D_1 H9	L_1 +0.2		
19.0	29.7	4.2	RSK200190	23.40 x 3.53
20.0	**27.3**	**3.2**	**RSK100200**	**21.89 x 2.62**
20.0	**30.7**	**4.2**	**RSK200200**	**23.40 x 3.53**
22.0	**29.3**	**3.2**	**RSK100220**	**25.07 x 2.62**
22.0	**32.7**	**4.2**	**RSK200220**	**26.58 x 3.53**
24.0	31.3	3.2	RSK100240	26.64 x 2.62
25.0	**32.3**	**3.2**	**RSK100250**	**28.24 x 2.62**
25.0	**35.7**	**4.2**	**RSK200250**	**29.75 x 3.53**
25.4	32.7	3.2	RSK100254	28.24 x 2.62
25.4	36.1	4.2	RSK200254	29.75 x 3.53
26.0	33.3	3.2	RSK100260	28.24 x 2.62
26.0	36.7	4.2	RSK200260	29.75 x 3.53
28.0	35.3	3.2	RSK100280	29.82 x 2.62
28.0	**38.7**	**4.2**	**RSK200280**	**32.92 x 3.53**
28.575	35.875	3.2	RSK100286	31.42 x 2.62
30.0	37.3	3.2	RSK100300	32.99 x 2.62
30.0	40.7	4.2	RSK200300	34.52 x 3.53
32.0	39.3	3.2	RSK100320	34.59 x 2.62
32.0	**42.7**	**4.2**	**RSK200320**	**36.09 x 3.53**
35.0	42.3	3.2	RSK100350	37.77 x 2.62
35.0	45.7	4.2	RSK200350	37.69 x 3.53
36.0	43.3	3.2	RSK100360	39.34 x 2.62
36.0	**46.7**	**4.2**	**RSK200360**	**40.87 x 3.53**
37.0	44.3	3.2	RSK100370	39.34 2.62
37.0	47.7	4.2	RSK200370	40.87 x 3.53
38.0	48.7	4.2	RSK200380	40.87 x 3.53
38.0	53.1	6.3	RSK300380	43.82 x 5.33
40.0	**50.7**	**4.2**	**RSK200400**	**44.04 x 3.53**
40.0	**55.1**	**6.3**	**RSK300400**	**43.82 x 5.33**
42.0	52.7	4.2	RSK200420	47.22 x 3.53
42.0	57.1	6.3	RSK300420	46.99 x 5.33
43.0	53.7	4.2	RSK200430	47.22 x 3.53
44.45	59.55	6.3	RSK300444	50.17 x 5.33
45.0	**55.7**	**4.2**	**RSK200450**	**50.39 x 3.53**
45.0	**60.1**	**6.3**	**RSK300450**	**50.17 x 5.33**
48.0	58.7	4.2	RSK200480	51.5 x 3.55

The rod diameters in **bold** type are in accordance with the recommendations of ISO 3320.
Other dimensions and all intermediate sizes up to 2600 mm diameter including imperial (inch) sizes can be supplied.
All O-Rings with 12 mm cross section are delivered as special profilring.

Rod	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	TSS Part No.	O-Ring Size
d_N f8/h9	D_1 H9	L_1 +0.2		
48.0	63.1	6.3	RSK300480	53.34 x 5.33
50.0	**60.7**	**4.2**	**RSK200500**	**53.57 x 3.53**
50.0	**65.1**	**6.3**	**RSK300500**	**56.52 x 5.33**
50.8	61.5	4.2	RSK200508	53.57 x 3.53
50.8	65.9	6.3	RSK300508	56.52 x 5.33
52.0	62.7	4.2	RSK200520	56.74 x 3.53
52.0	67.1	6.3	RSK300520	56.52 x 5.33
54.0	69.1	6.3	RSK300540	59.69 x 5.33
55.0	65.7	4.2	RSK200550	59.92 x 3.53
55.0	70.1	6.3	RSK300550	59.69 x 5.33
56.0	**66.7**	**4.2**	**RSK200560**	**59.92 x 3.53**
56.0	**71.1**	**6.3**	**RSK300560**	**62.87 x 5.33**
56.0	76.5	8.1	RSK400560	63 x 7.0
57.0	72.1	6.3	RSK300570	62.87 x 5.33
59.0	69.7	4.2	RSK200590	63.09 x 3.53
60.0	70.7	4.2	RSK200600	63.09 x 3.53
60.0	75.1	6.3	RSK300600	66.04 x 5.33
63.0	**73.7**	**4.2**	**RSK200630**	**66.27 x 3.53**
63.0	**78.1**	**6.3**	**RSK300630**	**69.22 x 5.33**
63.5	78.6	6.3	RSK300635	69.22 x 5.33
65.0	75.7	4.2	RSK200650	69.44 x 3.53
65.0	80.1	6.3	RSK300650	69.22 x 5.33
67.0	77.7	4.2	RSK200670	72.62 x 3.53
69.0	84.1	6.3	RSK300690	75.57 x 5.33
70.0	80.7	4.2	RSK200700	75.79 x 3.53
70.0	**85.1**	**6.3**	**RSK300700**	**75.57 x 5.33**
70.0	90.5	8.1	RSK400700	78 x 7.0
72.0	82.7	4.2	RSK200720	75.79 x 3.53
73.0	88.1	6.3	RSK300730	78.74 x 5.33
75.0	85.7	4.2	RSK200750	78.97 x 3.53
75.0	90.1	6.3	RSK300750	81.92 x 5.33
76.2	91.3	6.3	RSK300762	81.92 x 5.33
78.0	93.1	6.3	RSK300780	85.09 x 5.33
80.0	90.7	4.2	RSK200800	85.32 x 3.53
80.0	**95.1**	**6.3**	**RSK300800**	**85.09 x 5.33**
80.0	100.5	8.1	RSK400800	88 x 7.0

The rod diameters in **bold** type are in accordance with the recommendations of ISO 3320.
Other dimensions and all intermediate sizes up to 2600 mm diameter including imperial (inch) sizes can be supplied.
All O-Rings with 12 mm cross section are delivered as special profilring.

* Patented and patent pending geometry

Rod	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	TSS Part No.	O-Ring Size
d_N f8/h9	D_1 H9	L_1 +0.2		
82.5	97.6	6.3	RSK300825	88.27 x 5.33
83.0	93.7	4.2	RSK200830	88.49 x 3.53
85.0	95.7	4.2	RSK200850	88.49 x 3.53
85.0	100.1	6.3	RSK300850	91.44 x 5.33
85.0	105.5	8.1	RSK400850	93 x 7.0
89.0	104.1	6.3	RSK300890	94.62 x 5.33
90.0	100.7	4.2	RSK200900	94.84 x 3.53
90.0	**105.1**	**6.3**	**RSK300900**	**94.62 x 5.33**
90.0	110.5	8.1	RSK400900	98 x 7.0
92.0	102.7	4.2	RSK200920	98.02 x 3.53
92.0	107.1	6.3	RSK300920	97.79 x 5.33
95.0	105.7	4.2	RSK200950	101.19 x 3.53
95.0	110.1	6.3	RSK300950	100.97 x 5.33
100.0	110.7	4.2	RSK201000	104.37 x 3.53
100.0	**115.1**	**6.3**	**RSK301000**	**107.32 x 5.33**
100.0	120.5	8.1	RSK401000	108 x 7.0
101.6	116.7	6.3	RSK301016	107.32 x 5.33
104.7	119.8	6.3	RSK301047	110.49 x 5.33
105.0	120.1	6.3	RSK301050	110.49 x 5.33
105.0	125.5	8.1	RSK401050	113.67 x 7.0
110.0	120.7	4.2	RSK201100	113.89 x 3.53
110.0	**125.1**	**6.3**	**RSK301100**	**116.84 x 5.33**
110.0	130.5	8.1	RSK401100	116.84 x 7.0
115.0	130.1	6.3	RSK301150	120.02 x 5.33
120.0	135.1	6.3	RSK301200	126.37 x 5.33
120.0	145.5	8.1	RSK401200	129.54 x 7.0
125.0	**140.1**	**6.3**	**RSK301250**	**129.54 x 5.33**
125.0	145.5	8.1	RSK401250	132.72 x 7.0
125.4	140.5	6.3	RSK301254	132.72 x 5.33
127.0	142.1	6.3	RSK301270	132.72 x 5.33
130.0	145.1	6.3	RSK301300	135.89 x 5.33
130.0	150.5	8.1	RSK401300	139.07 x 7.0
132.0	147.1	6.3	RSK301320	139.07 x 5.33
135.0	145.7	4.2	RSK201350	139.29 x 3.53
135.0	150.1	6.3	RSK301350	142.24 x 5.33
137.0	152.1	6.3	RSK301370	142.24 x 5.33

The rod diameters in **bold** type are in accordance with the recommendations of ISO 3320.
Other dimensions and all intermediate sizes up to 2600 mm diameter including imperial (inch) sizes can be supplied.
All O-Rings with 12 mm cross section are delivered as special profilring.

Rod	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	TSS Part No.	O-Ring Size
d_N f8/h9	D_1 H9	L_1 +0.2		
138.0	153.1	6.3	RSK301380	142.24 x 5.33
140.0	150.7	4.2	RSK201400	145.64 x 3.53
140.0	**155.1**	**6.3**	**RSK301400**	**145.42 x 5.33**
140.0	160.5	8.1	RSK401400	148.59 x 7.0
140.5	155.6	6.3	RSK301405	145.42 x 5.33
145.0	160.1	6.3	RSK301450	151.77 x 5.33
145.0	165.5	8.1	RSK401450	151.77 x 7.0
150.0	165.1	6.3	RSK301500	158.12 x 5.33
150.0	170.5	8.1	RSK401500	158.12 x 7.0
153.0	168.1	6.3	RSK301530	158.12 x 5.33
155.0	170.1	6.3	RSK301550	158.12 x 5.33
160.0	**175.1**	**6.3**	**RSK301600**	**164.47 x 5.33**
160.0	**180.5**	**8.1**	**RSK401600**	**170.82 x 7.0**
165.0	180.1	6.3	RSK301650	170.82 x 5.33
170.0	185.1	6.3	RSK301700	177.17 x 5.33
170.0	190.5	8.1	RSK401700	177.17 x 7.0
173.0	188.1	6.3	RSK301730	177.17 x 5.33
175.0	190.1	6.3	RSK301750	183.52 x 5.33
180.0	**195.1**	**6.3**	**RSK301800**	**183.52 x 5.33**
180.0	**200.5**	**8.1**	**RSK401800**	**189.87 x 7.0**
185.0	200.1	6.3	RSK301850	189.87 x 5.33
185.0	205.5	8.1	RSK401850	196.22 x 7.0
190.0	205.1	6.3	RSK301900	196.22 x 5.33
190.0	210.5	8.1	RSK401900	196.22 x 7.0
195.0	210.1	6.3	RSK301950	202.57 x 5.33
200.0	215.1	6.3	RSK302000	208.92 x 5.33
200.0	**220.5**	**8.1**	**RSK402000**	**208.92 x 7.0**
205.0	225.5	8.1	RSK402050	215.27 x 7.0
210.0	230.5	8.1	RSK402100	215.27 x 7.0
211.0	231.5	8.1	RSK402110	215.27 x 7.0
212.0	232.5	8.1	RSK402120	227.97 x 7.0
215.0	235.5	8.1	RSK402150	227.97 x 7.0
220.0	**240.5**	**8.1**	**RSK402200**	**227.97 x 7.0**
225.0	245.5	8.1	RSK402250	240.67 x 7.0
230.0	245.1	6.3	RSK302300	234.32 x 5.33
230.0	250.5	8.1	RSK402300	240.67 x 7.0

The rod diameters in **bold** type are in accordance with the recommendations of ISO 3320.
Other dimensions and all intermediate sizes up to 2600 mm diameter including imperial (inch) sizes can be supplied.
All O-Rings with 12 mm cross section are delivered as special profilring.

Rod	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	TSS Part No.	O-Ring Size
d_N f8/h9	D_1 H9	L_1 +0.2		
235.0	255.5	8.1	RSK402350	240.67 x 7.0
240.0	260.5	8.1	RSK402400	253.37 x 7.0
245.0	265.5	8.1	RSK402450	253.37 x 7.0
250.0	**270.5**	**8.1**	**RSK402500**	**266.07 x 7.0**
260.0	284.0	8.1	RSK802600	266.07 x 7.0
265.0	289.0	8.1	RSK802650	278.77 x 7.0
270.0	290.5	8.1	RSK402700	278.77 x 7.0
270.0	294.0	8.1	RSK802700	278.77 x 7.0
275.0	299.0	8.1	RSK802750	291.47 x 7.0
280.0	**304.0**	**8.1**	**RSK802800**	**291.47 x 7.0**
285.0	309.0	8.1	RSK802850	291.47 x 7.0
290.0	314.0	8.1	RSK802900	304.17 x 7.0
295.0	319.0	8.1	RSK802950	304.17 x 7.0
300.0	320.5	8.1	RSK403000	304.17 x 7.0
300.0	324.0	8.1	RSK803000	316.87 x 7.0
310.0	334.0	8.1	RSK803100	316.87 x 7.0
320.0	**344.0**	**8.1**	**RSK803200**	**329.57 x 7.0**
330.0	354.0	8.1	RSK803300	342.27 x 7.0
340.0	364.0	8.1	RSK803400	354.97 x 7.0
350.0	370.5	8.1	RSK403500	354.97 x 7.0
350.0	374.0	8.1	RSK803500	367.67 x 7.0
360.0	**384.0**	**8.1**	**RSK803600**	**367.67 x 7.0**
365.0	389.0	8.1	RSK803650	380.37 x 7.0
370.0	394.0	8.1	RSK803700	380.37 x 7.0
375.0	399.0	8.1	RSK803750	393.07 x 7.0
380.0	404.0	8.1	RSK803800	393.07 x 7.0
390.0	414.0	8.1	RSK803900	405.26 x 7.0
400.0	424.0	8.1	RSK804000	417.96 x 7.0
410.0	434.0	8.1	RSK804100	417.96 x 7.0
420.0	444.0	8.1	RSK804200	430.66 x 7.0
430.0	454.0	8.1	RSK804300	443.36 x 7.0
435.0	459.0	8.1	RSK804350	443.36 x 7.0
440.0	464.0	8.1	RSK804400	456.06 x 7.0
450.0	474.0	8.1	RSK804500	468.76 x 7.0
460.0	484.0	8.1	RSK804600	468.76 x 7.0
470.0	494.0	8.1	RSK804700	481.46 x 7.0

The rod diameters in **bold** type are in accordance with the recommendations of ISO 3320.
Other dimensions and all intermediate sizes up to 2600 mm diameter including imperial (inch) sizes can be supplied.
All O-Rings with 12 mm cross section are delivered as special profilring.

Rod	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	TSS Part No.	O-Ring Size
d_N f8/h9	D_1 H9	L_1 +0.2		
480.0	504.0	8.1	RSK804800	494.16 x 7.0
485.0	509.0	8.1	RSK804850	494.16 x 7.0
490.0	514.0	8.1	RSK804900	506.86 x 7.0
500.0	524.0	8.1	RSK805000	506.86 x 7.0
510.0	534.0	8.1	RSK805100	532.26 x 7.0
520.0	544.0	8.1	RSK805200	532.26 x 7.0
525.0	549.0	8.1	RSK805250	532.26 x 7.0
530.0	554.0	8.1	RSK805300	557.66 x 7.0
540.0	564.0	8.1	RSK805400	557.66 x 7.0
550.0	574.0	8.1	RSK805500	557.66 x 7.0
560.0	584.0	8.1	RSK805600	582.68 x 7.0
570.0	594.0	8.1	RSK805700	582.68 x 7.0
580.0	604.0	8.1	RSK805800	608.08 x 7.0
585.0	609.0	8.1	RSK805850	608.08 x 7.0
590.0	614.0	8.1	RSK805900	608.08 x 7.0
600.0	624.0	8.1	RSK806000	608.08 x 7.0
610.0	634.0	8.1	RSK806100	633.48 x 7.0
620.0	644.0	8.1	RSK806200	633.48 x 7.0
630.0	654.0	8.1	RSK806300	658.88 x 7.0
640.0	664.0	8.1	RSK806400	658.88 x 7.0
650.0	677.3	9.5	RSK506500	663 x 8.4
656.0	683.3	9.5	RSK506560	669 x 8.4
660.0	687.3	9.5	RSK506600	673 x 8.4
680.0	707.3	9.5	RSK506800	693 x 8.4
685.0	712.3	9.5	RSK506850	698 x 8.4
700.0	724.0	8.1	RSK807000	712 x 7.0
700.0	727.3	9.5	RSK507000	713 x 8.4
710.0	737.3	9.5	RSK507100	723 x 8.4
730.0	757.3	9.5	RSK507300	743 x 8.4
760.0	787.3	9.5	RSK507600	773 x 8.4
765.0	792.3	9.5	RSK507650	778 x 8.4
780.0	807.3	9.5	RSK507800	793 x 8.4
790.0	817.3	9.5	RSK507900	803 x 8.4
800.0	827.3	9.5	RSK508000	813 x 8.4
810.0	837.3	9.5	RSK508100	823 x 8.4
820.0	847.3	9.5	RSK508200	833 x 8.4

The rod diameters in **bold** type are in accordance with the recommendations of ISO 3320.
Other dimensions and all intermediate sizes up to 2600 mm diameter including imperial (inch) sizes can be supplied.
All O-Rings with 12 mm cross section are delivered as special profilring.

Rod	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	TSS Part No.	O-Ring Size
d_N f8/h9	D_1 H9	L_1 +0.2		
830.0	857.3	9.5	RSK508300	843 x 8.4
850.0	877.3	9.5	RSK508500	863 x 8.4
870.0	897.3	9.5	RSK508700	883 x 8.4
880.0	907.3	9.5	RSK508800	893 x 8.4
885.0	912.3	9.5	RSK508850	898 x 8.4
890.0	917.3	9.5	RSK508900	903 x 8.4
930.0	957.3	9.5	RSK509300	943 x 8.4
955.0	982.3	9.5	RSK509550	968 x 8.4
1000.0	1038.0	13.8	RSK6X1000	1016 x 12
1035.0	1073.0	13.8	RSK6X1035	1051 x 12
1040.0	1067.3	9.5	RSK5X1040	1053 x 8.4
1040.0	1078.0	13.8	RSK6X1040	1056 x 12
1050.0	1077.3	9.5	RSK5X1050	1063 x 8.4
1050.0	1088.0	13.8	RSK6X1050	1066 x 12
1100.0	1138.0	13.8	RSK6X1100	1116 x 12
1120.0	1147.3	9.5	RSK5X1120	1133 x 8.4
1120.0	1158.0	13.8	RSK6X1120	1136 x 12
1200.0	1227.3	9.5	RSK5X1200	1213 x 8.4
1200.0	1238.0	13.8	RSK6X1200	1216 x 12
1330.0	1357.3	9.5	RSK5X1330	1343 x 8.4
1330.0	1368.0	13.8	RSK6X1330	1346 x 12
1500.0	1527.3	9.5	RSK5X1500	1513 x 8.4
1500.0	1538.0	13.8	RSK6X1500	1516 x 12
1600.0	1638.0	13.8	RSK6X1600	1616 x 12
2000.0	2038.0	13.8	RSK6X2000	2016 x 12
2600.0	2638.0	13.8	RSK6X2600	2616 x 12

The rod diameters in **bold** type are in accordance with the recommendations of ISO 3320.
Other dimensions and all intermediate sizes up to 2600 mm diameter including imperial (inch) sizes can be supplied.
All O-Rings with 12 mm cross section are delivered as special profilring.

■ Installation according to ISO 7425, Part 2

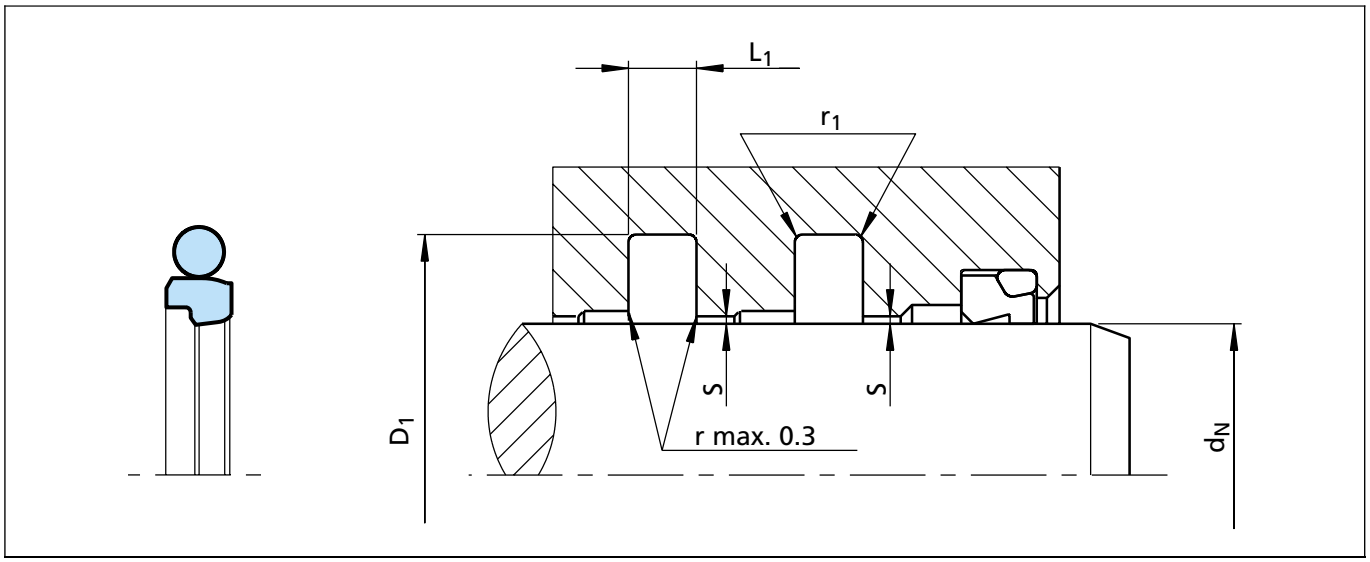


Figure 18 Installation drawing

Dimensions to ISO 7425/2.

Turcon® Stepseal® 2K seals to fit grooves to ISO 7425/2 are additionally marked with a chamfer on the corner of the outside diameter.

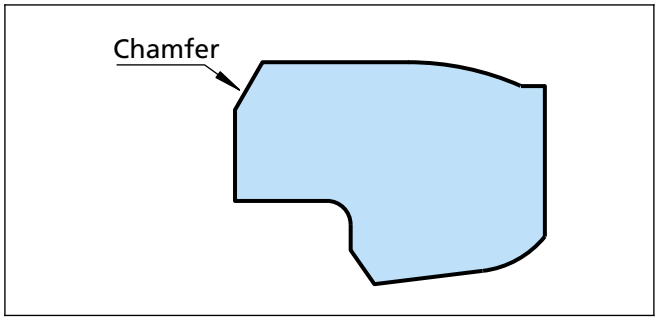


Figure 19 Marking of the ISO version

The dimensions for clearance S, depending on seal dimensions (groove width) and pressure, can be taken from Table XI.

For dimensions d_N, D_1 and L_1 please refer to Table XIV.

Table XIII ISO standard series

Series No.	Available for Rod Sizes	Rod Dia. ISO Std.	Radial Depth ISO Std.	Axial Width ISO Std.	Groove Dia. Tol. ISO Std.	Groove Radius ISO Std.
		f8		+0.25/-0		
RSKA	6 - 130	6 - 14	2.50	2.2	ø6 - ø100 (H9) ø110 - ø360 (H8)	ø6 - ø63 (r1=0.5) ø63 - ø360 (r1=0.9)
RSKB	10 - 245	12 - 25	3.75	3.2	ø6 - ø100 (H9) ø110 - ø360 (H8)	ø6 - ø63 (r1=0.5) ø63 - ø360 (r1=0.9)
RSKC	19 - 455	20 - 63	5.50	4.2	ø6 - ø100 (H9) ø110 - ø360 (H8)	ø6 - ø63 (r1=0.5) ø63 - ø360 (r1=0.9)
RSKD	38 - 655	56 - 180	7.75	6.3	ø6 - ø100 (H9) ø110 - ø360 (H8)	ø6 - ø63 (r1=0.5) ø63 - ø360 (r1=0.9)
RSKE	120 - 655	160 - 250	10.50	8.1	ø6 - ø100 (H9) ø110 - ø360 (H8)	ø6 - ø63 (r1=0.5) ø63 - ø360 (r1=0.9)
RSKF	120 - 655	280 - 360	12.25	8.1	ø6 - ø100 (H9) ø110 - ø360 (H8)	ø6 - ø63 (r1=0.5) ø63 - ø360 (r1=0.9)

Ordering example

Turcon® Stepseal® 2K to ISO 7425/2

Rod diameter: d_N = 63.0 mm
Groove width: L_1 = 4.2 mm
TSS Part No. RSKC00630

Select the material from Table X. The corresponding code numbers are appended to the TSS Part No. (from Table XIV). Together these form the TSS Article Number.

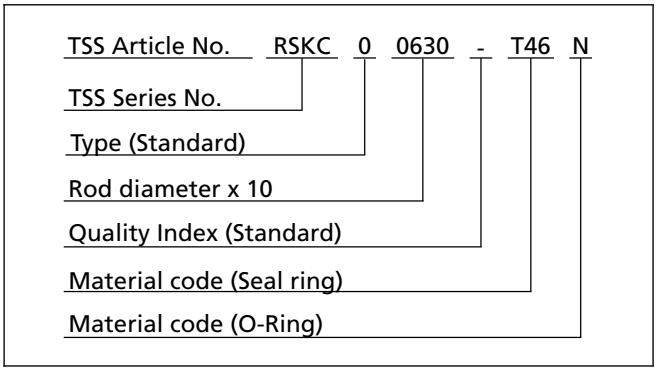


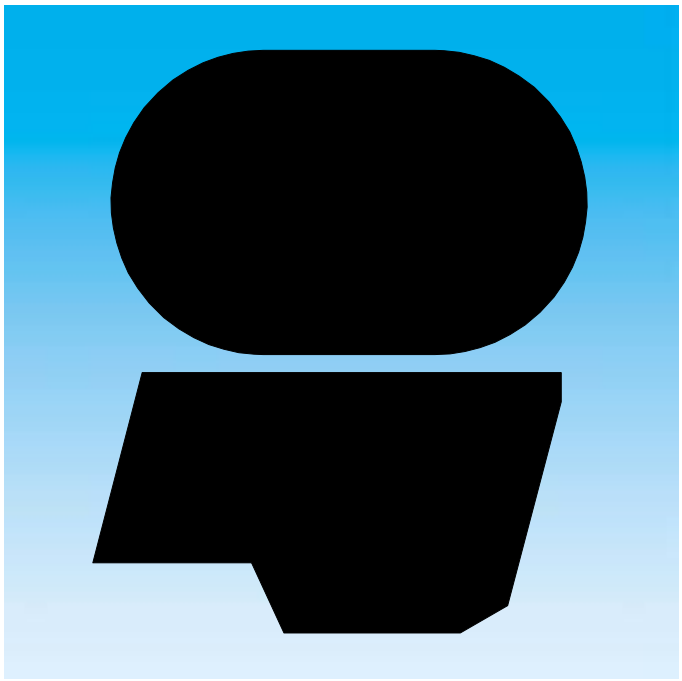
Table XIV Installation dimensions to ISO 7425/2 / TSS Part No.

Rod	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	r_1	TSS Part No.	O-Ring Size
d_N f8/h9	D_1 H9	L_1 +0.25			
6.0	11.0	2.2	0.5	RSKA00060	7.65 x 1.78
8.0	13.0	2.2	0.5	RSKA00080	9.5 x 1.8
10.0	15.0	2.2	0.5	RSKA00100	11.8 x 1.8
12.0	17.0	2.2	0.5	RSKA00120	14.0 x 1.78
12.0	19.5	3.2	0.5	RSKB00120	13.94 x 2.62
14.0	19.0	2.2	0.5	RSKA00140	15.60 x 1.78
14.0	21.5	3.2	0.5	RSKB00140	17.12 x 2.62
16.0	23.5	3.2	0.5	RSKB00160	18.72 x 2.62
18.0	25.5	3.2	0.5	RSKB00180	20.29 x 2.62
20.0	27.5	3.2	0.5	RSKB00200	23.47 x 2.62
20.0	31.0	4.2	0.5	RSKC00200	25.00 x 3.53
22.0	29.5	3.2	0.5	RSKB00220	25.07 x 2.62
22.0	33.0	4.2	0.5	RSKC00220	26.58 x 3.53
25.0	32.5	3.2	0.5	RSKB00250	28.24 x 2.62
25.0	36.0	4.2	0.5	RSKC00250	29.75 x 3.53
28.0	39.0	4.2	0.5	RSKC00280	32.92 x 3.53
32.0	43.0	4.2	0.5	RSKC00320	36.09 x 3.53
36.0	47.0	4.2	0.5	RSKC00360	40.87 x 3.53
40.0	51.0	4.2	0.5	RSKC00400	44.04 x 3.53
45.0	56.0	4.2	0.5	RSKC00450	50.39 x 3.53
50.0	61.0	4.2	0.5	RSKC00500	53.57 x 3.53
56.0	67.0	4.2	0.5	RSKC00560	59.92 x 3.53
56.0	71.5	6.3	0.9	RSKD00560	62.87 x 5.33
63.0	74.0	4.2	0.5	RSKC00630	66.27 x 3.53
63.0	78.5	6.3	0.9	RSKD00630	69.22 x 5.33
70.0	85.5	6.3	0.9	RSKD00700	75.57 x 5.33
80.0	95.5	6.3	0.9	RSKD00800	85.09 x 5.33
90.0	105.5	6.3	0.9	RSKD00900	94.62 x 5.33
100.0	115.5	6.3	0.9	RSKD01000	107.32 x 5.33
110.0	125.5	6.3	0.9	RSKD01100	116.84 x 5.33
125.0	140.5	6.3	0.9	RSKD01250	132.72 x 5.33
140.0	155.5	6.3	0.9	RSKD01400	145.42 x 5.33
160.0	175.5	6.3	0.9	RSKD01600	164.47 x 5.33
160.0	181.0	8.1	0.9	RSKE01600	170.82 x 7.0
180.0	195.5	6.3	0.9	RSKD01800	189.87 x 5.33
180.0	201.0	8.1	0.9	RSKE01800	189.87 x 7.0
200.0	221.0	8.1	0.9	RSKE02000	208.92 x 7.0
220.0	241.0	8.1	0.9	RSKE02200	227.97 x 7.0
250.0	271.0	8.1	0.9	RSKE02500	266.07 x 7.0
280.0	304.5	8.1	0.9	RSKF02800	291.47 x 7.0
320.0	344.5	8.1	0.9	RSKF03200	329.57 x 7.0
360.0	384.5	8.1	0.9	RSKF03600	367.67 x 7.0

Above table only includes ISO rod diameters.

Other dimensions and all intermediate sizes up to 2600 mm diameter including imperial (inch) sizes can be supplied.

ZURCON® RIMSEAL



- Single Acting -

- Rubber Energised Plastic Faced Seal -

- Material -

- Zurcon® -

■ Zurcon® Rimseal*

Description

When the field of application and system requirements make high demands on leakage control and operational reliability, a redundant sealing system is necessary to ensure reliable sealing of hydraulic cylinders at the piston rod. Sealing systems with elastomer-energized polymer seals are a proven answer to widely varying demands for standardised grooves, simple installation, resistance to media, high and low temperatures and pressures. The system offers enormous flexibility in the choice and matching of materials.

The piston rod sealing system for hydraulic cylinders subject to heavy loads should consist of three elements:

The Turcon® Stepseal® 2K used as primary seal. This seal element offers the back pumping property necessary for redundant rod seal systems as well as good resistance to high and low temperatures and high media resistance.

The Zurcon® Rimseal was developed as the secondary seal in this system to ensure reliable sealing of thin oil films at low secondary pressures. A Zurcon® material (polyurethane Shore D 58) is used combined with a new seal profile.

The contact pressure curve is automatically optimised under dynamic conditions.

The final outer element of the redundant sealing system is a double-acting scraper seal (e.g. DA24, DA 22, DA 17, DA 27. Turcon® Excluder® 2 resp. 5 or Zurcon® Excluder® 500).

The optimum sealing system thus consists of three independent lip seals installed in line, whereby the hardness of the material decreases from the pressure side to the atmospheric side.

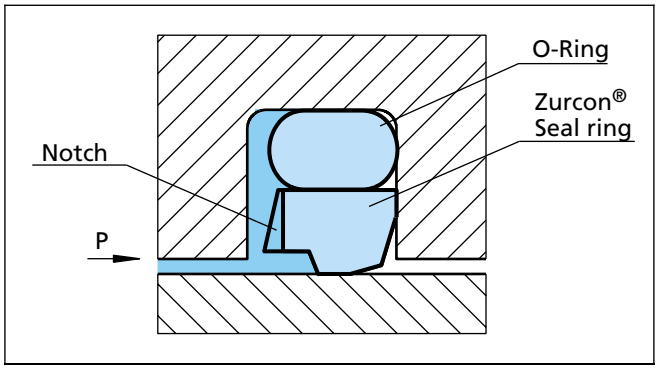


Figure 20 Zurcon® Rimseal

* Patent No.: EP 0 670 444

Method of Operation

The Zurcon® Rimseal is an elastomer energised seal element. The changes in seal position in the groove necessary for an optimum sealing function are guaranteed by the combination of the two component parts (O-Ring and seal ring).

In order to achieve a contact pressure curve which enhances the sealing effect, the seal has a chamfer on the low pressure side. When under pressure and exposed to friction against the piston rod, this chamfer causes the seal to tilt slightly so that the seal ring is forced against the side of the groove. This creates an area of maximum pressure at the edge of the seal.

When the Zurcon® Rimseal is used in a system with a double-acting scraper DA 24 (DA 22, DA 17, DA 27, Excluder® 2 resp. 5 or 500), the sealing function of the system must be assured even if pressure build-up occurs between the Zurcon® Rimseal and the double-acting scraper seal.

For this reason, the high-pressure side of the seal ring also has a chamfer which, in the event of a build-up of pressure behind the Zurcon® Rimseal, comes into contact with the flank of the groove. The Zurcon® Rimseal moves in the groove so that a contact pressure distribution is obtained on the piston rod which enhances the back pumping effect.

Advantages

- High static and dynamic leak tightness
- Low friction for reduced power loss
- High wear resistance for long service life
- Small groove
- Easy installation
- Optimum system element
- ISO/DIN grooves optional
- Available for any diameter from 8 to 2200 mm

Application Examples

- Mobile hydraulics
- Standard cylinders
- Machine tools
- Injection moulding machines
- Presses

Technical Data

Pressure:	In tandem system: Up to 60 MPa As an individual element: 25MPa
Velocity:	5 m/s with short strokes (<1 m) in tandem system
Temperature:	-45°C to +100°C depending on O-Ring material
Media:	Hydraulic fluids -Mineral oil -Synthetic and natural esters -HEES. HETG up to +60°C -Flame retardant fluids HFA. HFC

Important Note:
The above data are maximum values and cannot be used at the same time. e.g. the maximum operating speed depends on material type, pressure, temperature and gap value. Temperature range also dependent on medium.

Materials

The Zurcon® Rimseal is made in the following material combinations as standard:

Zurcon® Rimseal:	Zurcon® Z52 Special polyurethane 58 Shore D
O-Ring:	NBR. 70 Shore A
Set code:	Z52N or Z52T

Series

The Zurcon® Rimseal is a system seal and is preferably used in tandem sealing systems in conjunction with the Turcon® Stepseal® 2K. For this reason. The type series are identical with those for the Turcon® Stepseal® 2K.

Table XV shows the relationship between the series number according to the seal diameter range and the different application class sizes. These application classes are:

Standard application	RR13
Light application	RR15
Heavy-duty application	RR11

Redundant Sealing System

Redundant sealing systems are used where the application conditions no longer permit reliable sealing over the demanded service life with a single seal.

The property of the tandem sealing system is particularly important during cold starts when, due to the very high viscosity of the oil, the primary seal allows oil to pass as the piston rod is extended. In the tandem system the oil is heated as a result of the friction at the primary seal and is then reliably wiped off - at a now lower viscosity - by the secondary seal, the Zurcon® Rimseal.

As the piston rod is retracted, the oil is stored in the reservoir between the seals, and is then pumped back against the system pressure by the hydrodynamics in the seal clearance of the Turcon® Stepseal® 2K.

Particularly with strokes of more than 1 metre, constructional measures have to be taken to provide a storage chamber between the seals.

The Zurcon® Rimseal is designed so that it also has the back pumping properties necessary when using a double-acting scraper in the rod sealing system.

Due to the controlled sealing behaviour of the individual elements in the sealing system and the appropriate combination of the seal materials, a rod seal system is obtained with a low overall friction.

The figure 21 shows a redundant rod seal system consisting of Turcon® Stepseal® 2K, Zurcon® Rimseal and Rod Scraper DA 22 with corresponding wear ring arrangement.

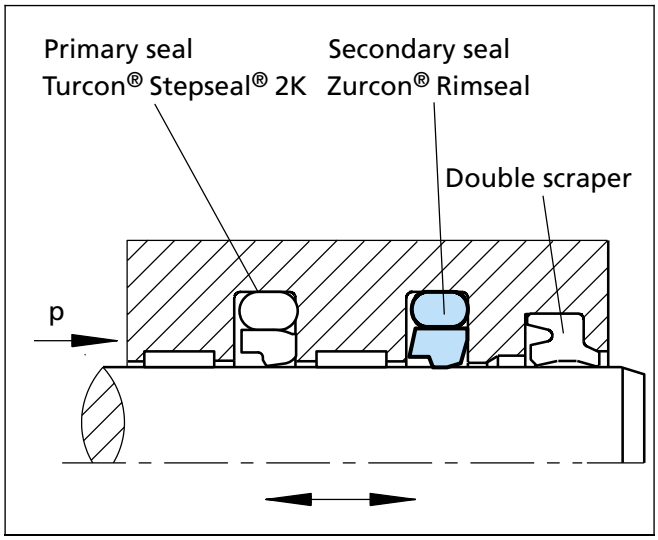


Figure 21 Zurcon® Rimseal in tandem configuration

■ Installation Recommendation

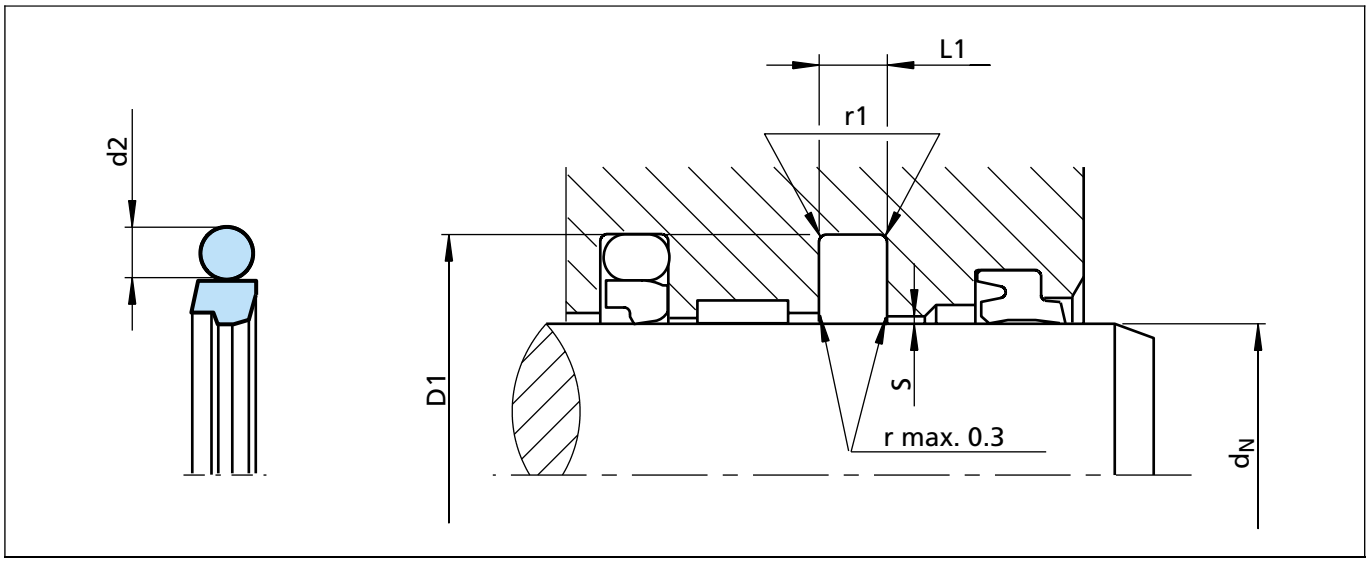


Figure 22 Installation drawing

Table XV Installation Dimensions - Standard Recommendation

Rod Diameter d_N f8/h9			Groove Diameter	Groove Width	Radius	Radial Clearance S max.		O-Ring Cross-Section
Series No. RR 13 Standard Application	Series No. RR 15 Light Application	Series No. RR 11 Heavy Duty Application	D_1 H9	L_1 +0.2	r_1	10 MPa	20 MPa	d_2
8 - 18.9	19 - 37.9	-	d_N + 7.3	3.2	0.6	0.40	0.25	2.62
19 - 37.9	38 - 199.9	8 - 18.9	d_N + 10.7	4.2	1.0	0.40	0.25	3.53
38 - 199.9	200 - 255.9	19 - 37.9	d_N + 15.1	6.3	1.3	0.50	0.30	5.33
200 - 255.9	256 - 649.9	38 - 199.9	d_N + 20.5	8.1	1.8	0.60	0.35	7.00
256 - 649.9	650 - 999.9	200 - 255.9	d_N + 24.0	8.1	1.8	0.60	0.35	7.00
650 - 999.9	1000 - 2200	256 - 649.9	d_N + 27.3	9.5	2.5	0.70	0.50	8.40
1000 - 2200	-	650 - 999.9	d_N + 38.0	13.8	3.0	1.00	0.70	12.00

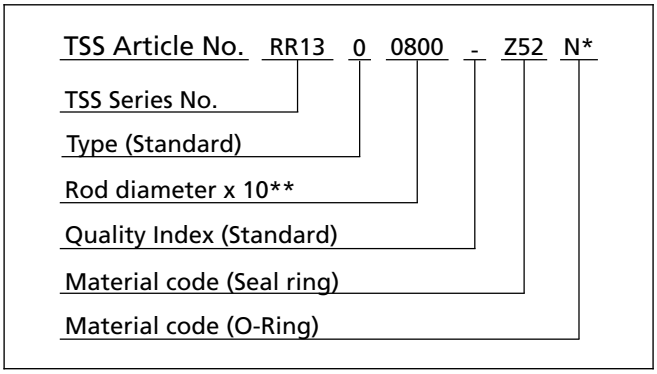
all dimensions in mm-closed groove from diameters > 18 mm

Ordering example

Zurcon® Rimseal complete with NBR O-Ring
Series RR 13 (from table XV).

Rod diameter: d_N = 80.0 mm
TSS Part No.: RR1300800
(from table XVI).

The TSS Article Number for all sizes not shown in table XVI can be determined following the example opposite.
** For diameters ≥ 1000.0 mm multiply only by factor 1.
Example: RR13 for diameter 1200.0 mm.
TSS Article No.: RR13**X1200** - Z52N.



* Zurcon® Rimseal is always supplied as a set with a Nitrile O-Ring, code N or T. See page 22 O-Ring code.

Table XVI Installation dimensions / TSS Article No.

Rod	Groove Dia.	Groove Width	TSS Article No.*	O-Ring Size
d_N f8/h9	D_1 H9	L_1 +0.2		
8.0	**15.3**	**3.2**	**RR1300080-Z52N**	**10.77 x 2.62**
10.0	**17.3**	**3.2**	**RR1300100-Z52N**	**12.37 x 2.62**
12.0	**19.3**	**3.2**	**RR1300120-Z52N**	**13.94 x 2.62**
14.0	**21.3**	**3.2**	**RR1300140-Z52N**	**17.12 x 2.62**
16.0	**23.3**	**3.2**	**RR1300160-Z52N**	**18.72 x 2.62**
18.0	**25.3**	**3.2**	**RR1300180-Z52N**	**20.29 x 2.62**
20.0	27.3	3.2	RR1500200-Z52N	21.89 x 2.62
20.0	**30.7**	**4.2**	**RR1300200-Z52N**	**23.40 x 3.53**
22.0	29.3	3.2	RR1500220-Z52N	25.07 x 2.62
22.0	**32.7**	**4.2**	**RR1300220-Z52N**	**26.58 x 3.53**
25.0	32.3	3.2	RR1500250-Z52N	26.64 x 2.62
25.0	**35.7**	**4.2**	**RR1300250-Z52N**	**29.75 x 3.53**
28.0	35.3	3.2	RR1500280-Z52N	29.82 x 2.62
28.0	**38.7**	**4.2**	**RR1300280-Z52N**	**32.92 x 3.53**
30.0	37.3	3.2	RR1500300-Z52N	32.99 x 2.62
30.0	40.7	4.2	RR1300300-Z52N	34.52 x 3.53
32.0	39.3	3.2	RR1500320-Z52N	34.59 x 2.62
32.0	**42.7**	**4.2**	**RR1300320-Z52N**	**36.09 x 3.53**
35.0	42.3	3.2	RR1500350-Z52N	37.77 x 2.62
35.0	45.7	4.2	RR1300350-Z52N	37.70 x 3.53
36.0	43.3	3.2	RR1500360-Z52N	39.34 x 2.62

The rod diameters in **bold** type are in accordance with the recommendations of ISO 3320.
Other dimensions and all intermediate sizes up to 2200 mm diameter including imperial (inch) sizes can be supplied.
* TSS Article Number incl. of NBR-O-Ring.
For application of low-temperature O-Ring, please use Material Set Code Z52T instead of Z52N
All O-Rings with 12 mm cross section are delivered as special profilring.

Rod	Groove Dia.	Groove Width	TSS Article No.*	O-Ring Size
d_N f8/h9	D_1 H9	L_1 +0.2		
36.0	**46.7**	**4.2**	**RR1300360-Z52N**	**40.87 x 3.53**
40.0	50.7	4.2	RR1500400-Z52N	44.04 x 3.53
40.0	**55.1**	**6.3**	**RR1300400-Z52N**	**43.82 x 5.33**
45.0	55.7	4.2	RR1500450-Z52N	50.39 x 3.53
45.0	**60.1**	**6.3**	**RR1300450-Z52N**	**50.17 x 5.33**
50.0	60.7	4.2	RR1500500-Z52N	53.57 x 3.53
50.0	**65.1**	**6.3**	**RR1300500-Z52N**	**56.52 x 5.33**
55.0	65.7	4.2	RR1500550-Z52N	59.92 x 3.53
55.0	70.1	6.3	RR1300550-Z52N	59.69 x 5.33
56.0	**71.1**	**6.3**	**RR1300560-Z52N**	**62.87 x 5.33**
60.0	70.7	4.2	RR1500600-Z52N	63.09 x 3.53
60.0	75.1	6.3	RR1300600-Z52N	66.04 x 5.33
63.0	73.7	4.2	RR1500630-Z52N	66.27 x 3.53
63.0	**78.1**	**6.3**	**RR1300630-Z52N**	**69.22 x 5.33**
65.0	80.1	6.3	RR1300650-Z52N	69.22 x 5.33
70.0	**85.1**	**6.3**	**RR1300700-Z52N**	**75.57 x 5.33**
75.0	90.1	6.3	RR1300750-Z52N	81.92 x 5.33
80.0	90.7	4.2	RR1500800-Z52N	85.32 x 3.53
80.0	**95.1**	**6.3**	**RR1300800-Z52N**	**85.09 x 5.33**
85.0	100.1	6.3	RR1300850-Z52N	91.44 x 5.33
90.0	**105.1**	**6.3**	**RR1300900-Z52N**	**94.62 x 5.33**
95.0	110.1	6.3	RR1300950-Z52N	100.97 x 5.33
100.0	**115.1**	**6.3**	**RR1301000-Z52N**	**107.32 x 5.33**
105.0	120.1	6.3	RR1301050-Z52N	110.49 x 5.33
110.0	**125.1**	**6.3**	**RR1301100-Z52N**	**116.84 x 5.33**
110.0	130.5	8.1	RR1101100-Z52N	116.89 x 7.0
115.0	130.1	6.3	RR1301150-Z52N	120.02 x 5.33
120.0	135.1	6.3	RR1301200-Z52N	126.37 x 5.33
125.0	**140.1**	**6.3**	**RR1301250-Z52N**	**129.54 x 5.33**
125.0	145.5	8.1	RR1101250-Z52N	132.72 x 7.0
130.0	145.1	6.3	RR1301300-Z52N	135.89 x 5.33
135.0	150.1	6.3	RR1301350-Z52N	142.24 x 5.33
140.0	**155.1**	**6.3**	**RR1301400-Z52N**	**145.42 x 5.33**

The rod diameters in **bold** type are in accordance with the recommendations of ISO 3320.
Other dimensions and all intermediate sizes up to 2200 mm diameter including imperial (inch) sizes can be supplied.
* TSS Article Number incl. of NBR-O-Ring.
For application of low-temperature O-Ring, please use Material Set Code Z52T instead of Z52N
All O-Rings with 12 mm cross section are delivered as special profilring.

Rod	Groove Dia.	Groove Width	TSS Article No.*	O-Ring Size
d_N f8/h9	D_1 H9	L_1 +0.2		
145.0	160.1	6.3	RR1301450-Z52N	151.77 x 7.0
150.0	165.1	6.3	RR1301500-Z52N	158.12 x 5.33
150.0	170.5	8.1	RR1101500-Z52N	158.12 x 7.0
155.0	170.1	6.3	RR1301550-Z52N	158.12 x 5.33
160.0	**175.1**	**6.3**	**RR1301600-Z52N**	**164.47 x 5.33**
160.0	180.5	8.1	RR1101600-Z52N	170.82 x 7.0
165.0	180.1	6.3	RR1301650-Z52N	170.82 x 5.33
170.0	185.1	6.3	RR1301700-Z52N	177.17 x 5.33
175.0	190.1	6.3	RR1301750-Z52N	183.52 x 5.33
180.0	**195.1**	**6.3**	**RR1301800-Z52N**	**183.52 x 5.33**
180.0	200.5	8.1	RR1101800-Z52N	189.87 x 7.0
185.0	200.1	6.3	RR1301850-Z52N	189.87 x 5.33
190.0	205.1	6.3	RR1301900-Z52N	196.22 x 5.33
200.0	**220.5**	**8.1**	**RR1302000-Z52N**	**208.92 x 7.0**
210.0	230.5	8.1	RR1302100-Z52N	215.27 x 7.0
220.0	**240.5**	**8.1**	**RR1302200-Z52N**	**227.97 x 7.0**
230.0	250.5	8.1	RR1302300-Z52N	240.67 x 7.0
240.0	260.5	8.1	RR1302400-Z52N	253.37 x 7.0
250.0	**270.5**	**8.1**	**RR1302500-Z52N**	**266.07 x 7.0**
260.0	284.0	8.1	RR1302600-Z52N	266.07 x 7.0
280.0	**304.0**	**8.1**	**RR1302800-Z52N**	**291.47 x 7.0**
300.0	324.0	8.1	RR1303000-Z52N	316.87 x 7.0
310.0	334.0	8.1	RR1303100-Z52N	316.87 x 7.0
320.0	**344.0**	**8.1**	**RR1303200-Z52N**	**329.57 x 7.0**
340.0	364.0	8.1	RR1303400-Z52N	354.97 x 7.0
350.0	374.0	8.1	RR1303500-Z52N	367.67 x 7.0
360.0	**384.0**	**8.1**	**RR1303600-Z52N**	**367.67 x 7.0**
380.0	404.0	8.1	RR1303800-Z52N	393.07 x 7.0
400.0	424.0	8.1	RR1304000-Z52N	417.96 x 7.0
420.0	444.0	8.1	RR1304200-Z52N	430.66 x 7.0
450.0	474.0	8.1	RR1304500-Z52N	468.76 x 7.0
480.0	504.0	8.1	RR1304800-Z52N	494.16 x 7.0
500.0	524.0	8.1	RR1305000-Z52N	506.86 x 7.0

The rod diameters in **bold** type are in accordance with the recommendations of ISO 3320.
Other dimensions and all intermediate sizes up to 2200 mm diameter including imperial (inch) sizes can be supplied.
* TSS Article Number incl. of NBR-O-Ring.
For application of low-temperature O-Ring, please use Material Set Code Z52T instead of Z52N
All O-Rings with 12 mm cross section are delivered as special profilring.

Rod	Groove Dia.	Groove Width	TSS Article No.*	O-Ring Size
d_N f8/h9	D_1 H9	L_1 +0.2		
600.0	624.0	8.1	RR1306000-Z52N	608.08 x 7.0
610.0	634.0	8.1	RR1306100-Z52N	633.48 x 7.0
620.0	644.0	8.1	RR1306200-Z52N	633.48 x 7.0
630.0	654.0	8.1	RR1306300-Z52N	658.88 x 7.0
640.0	664.0	8.1	RR1306400-Z52N	658.88 x 7.0
650.0	677.3	9.5	RR1306500-Z52N	663 x 8.4
656.0	683.3	9.5	RR1306560-Z52N	669 x 8.4
660.0	687.3	9.5	RR1306600-Z52N	673 x 8.4
680.0	707.3	9.5	RR1306800-Z52N	693 x 8.4
685.0	712.3	9.5	RR1306850-Z52N	698 x 8.4
700.0	724.0	8.1	RR1507000-Z52N	712 x 7.0
700.0	727.3	9.5	RR1307000-Z52N	713 x 8.4
710.0	737.3	9.5	RR1307100-Z52N	723 x 8.4
730.0	757.3	9.5	RR1307300-Z52N	743 x 8.4
760.0	787.3	9.5	RR1307600-Z52N	773 x 8.4
765.0	792.3	9.5	RR1307650-Z52N	778 x 8.4
780.0	807.3	9.5	RR1307800-Z52N	793 x 8.4
790.0	817.3	9.5	RR1307900-Z52N	803 x 8.4
800.0	827.3	9.5	RR1308000-Z52N	813 x 8.4
810.0	837.3	9.5	RR1308100-Z52N	823 x 8.4
820.0	847.3	9.5	RR1308200-Z52N	833 x 8.4
830.0	857.3	9.5	RR1308300-Z52N	843 x 8.4
850.0	877.3	9.5	RR1308500-Z52N	863 x 8.4
870.0	897.3	9.5	RR1308700-Z52N	883 x 8.4
880.0	907.3	9.5	RR1308800-Z52N	893 x 8.4
885.0	912.3	9.5	RR1308850-Z52N	898 x 8.4
890.0	917.3	9.5	RR1308900-Z52N	903 x 8.4
930.0	957.3	9.5	RR1309300-Z52N	943 x 8.4
955.0	982.3	9.5	RR1309550-Z52N	968 x 8.4
1000.0	1038.0	13.8	RR13X1000-Z52N	1016 x 12
1035.0	1073.0	13.8	RR13X1035-Z52N	1051 x 12
1040.0	1067.3	9.5	RR15X1040-Z52N	1053 x 8.4
1040.0	1078.0	13.8	RR13X1040-Z52N	1056 x 12

The rod diameters in **bold** type are in accordance with the recommendations of ISO 3320.
Other dimensions and all intermediate sizes up to 2200 mm diameter including imperial (inch) sizes can be supplied.
* TSS Article Number incl. of NBR-O-Ring.
For application of low-temperature O-Ring, please use Material Set Code Z52T instead of Z52N
All O-Rings with 12 mm cross section are delivered as special profilring.

Rod	Groove Dia.	Groove Width	TSS Article No.*	O-Ring Size
d_N f8/h9	D_1 H9	L_1 +0.2		
1050.0	1077.3	9.5	RR15X1050-Z52N	1063 x 8.4
1050.0	1088.0	13.8	RR13X1050-Z52N	1066 x 12
1100.0	1138.0	13.8	RR13X1100-Z52N	1116 x 12
1120.0	1147.3	9.5	RR15X1120-Z52N	1133 x 8.4
1120.0	1158.0	13.8	RR13X1120-Z52N	1136 x 12
1200.0	1227.3	9.5	RR15X1200-Z52N	1213 x 8.4
1200.0	1238.0	13.8	RR13X1200-Z52N	1216 x 12
1330.0	1357.3	9.5	RR15X1330-Z52N	1343 x 8.4
1330.0	1368.0	13.8	RR13X1330-Z52N	1346 x 12
1500.0	1527.3	9.5	RR15X1500-Z52N	1513 x 8.4
1500.0	1538.0	13.8	RR13X1500-Z52N	1516 x 12
1600.0	1638.0	13.8	RR13X1600-Z52N	1616 x 12
2000.0	2038.0	13.8	RR13X2000-Z52N	2016 x 12

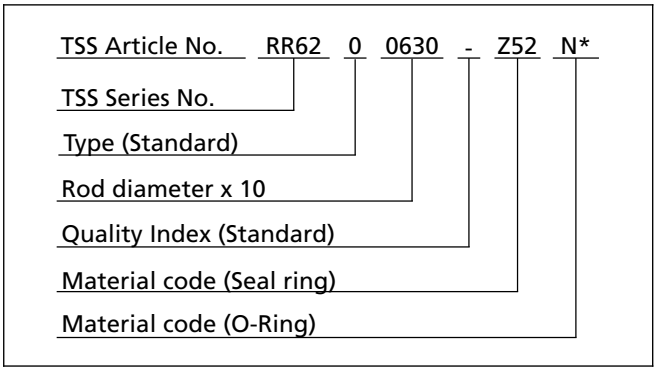
The rod diameters in **bold** type are in accordance with the recommendations of ISO 3320.
Other dimensions and all intermediate sizes up to 2200 mm diameter including imperial (inch) sizes can be supplied.
* TSS Article Number incl. of NBR-O-Ring.
For application of low-temperature O-Ring, please use Material Set Code Z52T instead of Z52N
All O-Rings with 12 mm cross section are delivered as special profilring.

■ Installation According to ISO 7425. Part 2

Ordering Example

Zurcon® Rimseal to ISO 7425/2
Rod diameter: d_N = 63.0 mm
Groove width: L1 = 4.2 mm
TSS Part No. RR6200630

Standard application with NBR-O-Ring
Material set code: Z52N



* Zurcon® Rimseal is always supplied as a set with a Nitrile O-Ring, code N or T.

Table XVII Installation Dimensions to ISO 7425/2 / TSS Part No.

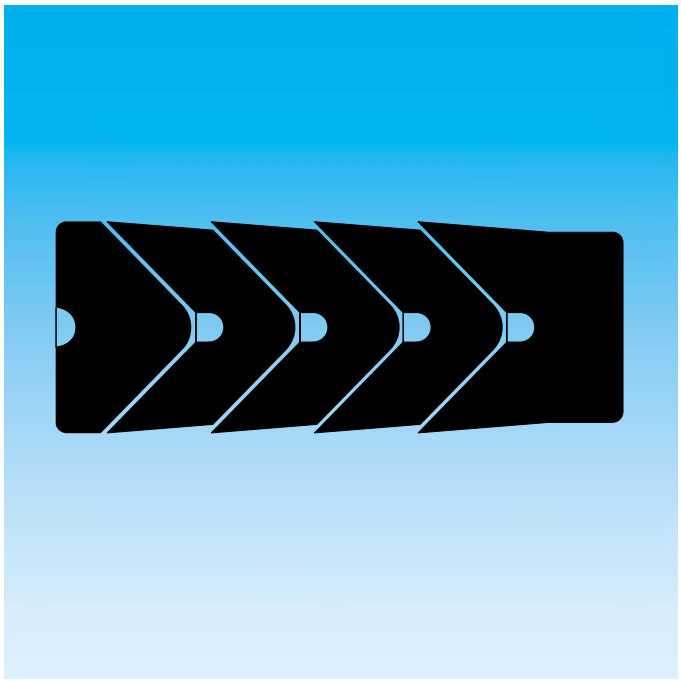
Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	r_1	TSS Part No.	O-Ring Size
d_N f8/h9	D_1 H9	L_1 +0.25/-0			
12.0	19.5	3.2	0.5	RR6100120	13.94 x 2.62
14.0	21.5	3.2	0.5	RR6100140	17.12 x 2.62
16.0	23.5	3.2	0.5	RR6100160	18.72 x 2.62
18.0	25.5	3.2	0.5	RR6100180	20.29 x 2.62
20.0	27.5	3.2	0.5	RR6100200	23.47 x 2.62
20.0	31.0	4.2	0.5	RR6200200	25.00 x 3.53
22.0	29.5	3.2	0.5	RR6100220	25.07 x 2.62
22.0	33.0	4.2	0.5	RR6200220	26.58 x 3.53
25.0	32.5	3.2	0.5	RR6100250	28.24 x 2.62
25.0	36.0	4.2	0.5	RR6200250	29.75 x 3.53
28.0	39.0	4.2	0.5	RR6200280	32.92 x 3.53
32.0	43.0	4.2	0.5	RR6200320	36.09 x 3.53
36.0	47.0	4.2	0.5	RR6200360	40.87 x 3.53
40.0	51.0	4.2	0.5	RR6200400	44.04 x 3.53
45.0	56.0	4.2	0.5	RR6200450	50.39 x 3.53
50.0	61.0	4.2	0.5	RR6200500	53.57 x 3.53
56.0	67.0	4.2	0.5	RR6200560	59.92 x 3.53
56.0	71.5	6.3	0.9	RR6300560	62.87 x 5.33
63.0	74.0	4.2	0.5	RR6200630	66.27 x 3.53
63.0	78.5	6.3	0.9	RR6300630	78.97 x 3.53
70.0	85.5	6.3	0.9	RR6300700	85.32 x 3.53

Above table only includes ISO rod diameters.
Other dimensions and all intermediate sizes up to 1,700 mm diameter including imperial (inch) sizes can be supplied.

Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	r_1	TSS Part No.	O-Ring Size
d_N f8/h9	D_1 H9	L_1 +0.25/-0			
80.0	95.5	6.3	0.9	RR6300800	85.09 x 5.33
90.0	105.5	6.3	0.9	RR6300900	97.79 x 5.33
100.0	115.5	6.3	0.9	RR6301000	107.32 x 5.33
110.0	125.5	6.3	0.9	RR6301100	116.84 x 5.33
125.0	140.5	6.3	0.9	RR6301250	132.72 x 5.33
140.0	155.5	6.3	0.9	RR6301400	145.42 x 5.33
160.0	175.5	6.3	0.9	RR6301600	164.47 x 5.33
160.0	181.0	8.1	0.9	RR6401600	170.82 x 7.00
180.0	195.5	6.3	0.9	RR6301800	189.87 x 5.33
180.0	201.0	8.1	0.9	RR6401800	189.87 x 7.00
200.0	221.0	8.1	0.9	RR6402000	208.92 x 7.00
220.0	241.0	8.1	0.9	RR6402200	227.97 x 7.00
250.0	271.0	8.1	0.9	RR6402500	266.07 x 7.00
280.0	304.5	8.1	0.9	RR6402800	291.47 x 7.00
320.0	344.5	8.1	0.9	RR6403200	329.57 x 7.00
360.0	384.5	8.1	0.9	RR6403600	367.67 x 7.00

Above table only includes ISO rod diameters.
Other dimensions and all intermediate sizes up to 1,700 mm diameter including imperial (inch) sizes can be supplied.

POLYPAC® - VEEPAC CH/G5



- Single Acting -

- Set of Chevron Rings -

- With Support and Pressure Energising Ring -

- Material -

- Fabric Reinforced Rubber, Rubber, POM or PTFE -

■ Veepac CH/G5 Set

Description

Veepac is a set of fabric reinforced Chevron rings comprising of a support ring (1), sealing rings (2) and a pressure energising ring (3). In the packing set the energising axial force is transferred between the individual packing rings so that each ring is pressed into positive contact with the rod surface. Additional to the standard material special material grades are available for a large variety of working conditions. The figure shows the Veepac design.

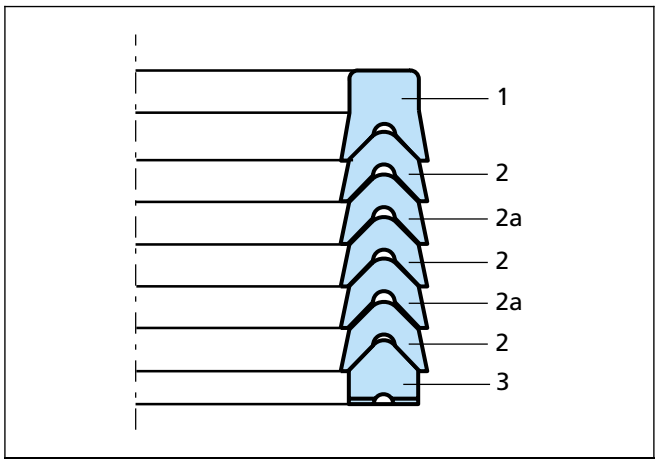


Figure 23 Veepac design

1) "U" or base rings in standard version manufactured in reinforced fabric comprising of layers of cotton impregnated with nitrile rubber compounded to resist extrusion. This component supports the Vee Rings for effective performances.

2) Vee Rings are made of reinforced cotton fabric and nitrile elastomer, in standard version, to give good resilience, sealing efficiency and extrusion resistance.

   Due to their specific design, Vee Rings are sensitive to fluid pressure variations, enabling them to deflect throughout their radial section, increase the seal loading and effectiveness in proportion to the pressures applied.

2a) Vee Rings are made of pure elastomer for high sealing efficienty.

3) Energiser or spreader rings are manufactured in acetal resin or PTFE. The function of this component is to ensure a uniform pressure distribution.

Advantages

- Very robust seal
- Non sensitive
- Adjustable
- Easy replacement in the field with split rings
- Extensive range of sizes (see symmetrical seals)
- Requires non super mating surfaces

Application Examples

- Mining equipment (with approvals)
- Excavators
- Steel mills
- Water hydraulic
- Presses
- Ship hydraulics
- Stabilizer cylinders on cranes
- Continous casting equipment

Technical Data

Operating conditions

Pressure:	Up to 40 MPa
Velocity:	Up to 0.5 m/s
Temperature:	-30°C to +200°C depending on material
Media:	Hydraulic fluids Mineral oil, water glycol, water emulsions

Important Note:
The above data are maximum values and cannot be used at the same time. e.g. the maximum operating speed depends on material type, pressure, temperature and gap value. Temperature range also dependent on medium.

Materials

The following material combination can be supplied:

	Standard	Non standard	Non standard
Material Code	N0ONC	V0PVA	V0PVC
Vee-Rings and Back-up Ring	Cotton Fabric NBR	Aramid Fabric FKM	Cotton Fabric FKM
Spreader*	POM	PTFE	PTFE
Elastomeric Vee Rings	NBR	FKM	FKM
Temperature Range °C	-30 +130	-20 +200	-20 +150

* The material for the spreader is depending from the diameter

Design Instructions

Lead in chamfers

In order to avoid damage to the Veepac during installation, lead in chamfers of min. 5 x 20° must be provided on the rods.

Rod Diameter	Lead in Chamfer
0 - 100	5 x 20°
101 - 200	7 x 20°
201 - 400	10 x 20°

Surface roughness

Parameter	Mating Surface µm	Groove Surface µm
R_{max}	1.00 - 4.00	< 16.0
$R_{z\ DIN}$	0.63 - 2.50	< 10.0
R_a	0.10 - 0.40	< 1.6

The material contact area R_{mr} should be approx. 50 to 70%, determined at a cut depth c = 0.25 x R_z, relative to a reference line of $C_{ref.}$ 5%.

Clearance

The gap behind the seal should not be larger than 0.30 mm in diameter.

■ Installation Recommendation

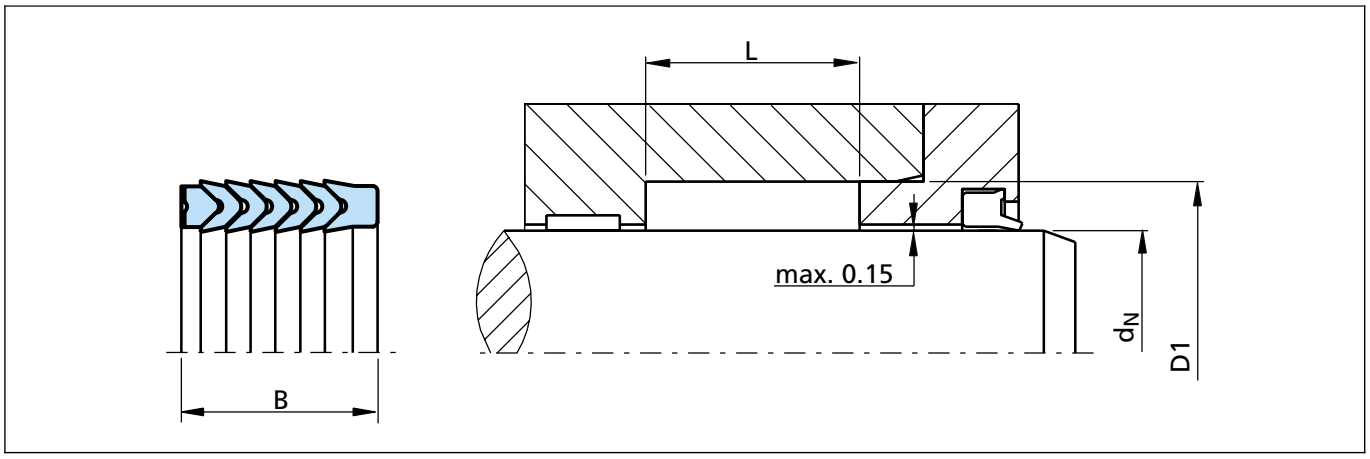


Figure 24 Installation drawing

Ordering example

Veepac Type RCH_G
Rod diameter: d_N = 70.0 mm
Groove diameter: D1 = 85.0 mm
Groove width L = 22.5 mm
TSS Part No.: RCH0G0700 -
Material: N0ONC (standard)

TSS Article No. RCH 0 G 0700 - N0ONC
TSS Series No.
Design code
Execution Mark
Rod diameter x 10
Quality Index (Standard)
Material code (Standard)
Polypac Ref. No.: CH 334275/G5

Table XVIII Installation Dimensions / TSS Part No.

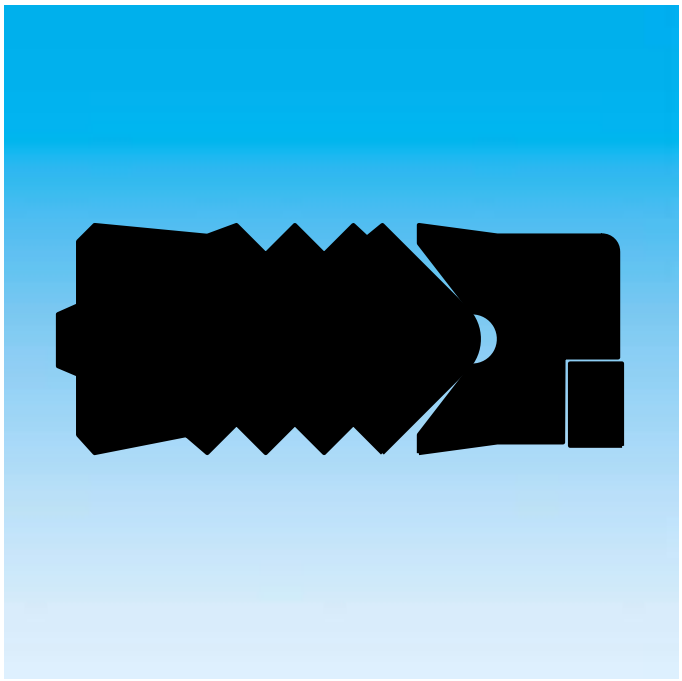
Rod Dia.	Groove Dia.	Groove Width	Seal Width	TSS Part No.	Polypac Ref. No.
d_N f8/h9	**D1** H11	**L** +0.2	**B**		
25.0	37.0	22.5	22.5	RCH0G0250	CH 145098/G5
25.0	40.0	22.5	22.5	RCH1G0250	CH 157098/G5
28.0	40.0	22.5	22.5	RCH0G0280	CH 157110/G5
30.0	45.0	22.5	22.5	RCH0G0300	CH 177118/G5
36.0	48.0	22.5	22.5	RCH0G0360	CH 188141/G5
40.0	55.0	22.5	22.5	RCH0G0400	CH 216157/G5
45.0	60.0	22.5	22.5	RCH0G0450	CH 236177/G5
45.0	65.0	27.5	27.5	RCH1G0450	CH 255177/G5
50.0	65.0	22.5	22.5	RCH0G0500	CH 255196/G5

CH Production numbers of the available dimensions in standard materials. For specific materials, please indicate existing Polypac designations.
Further sizes in chapter: Symmetrical Seals.

Rod Dia.	Groove Dia.	Groove Width	Seal Width	TSS Part No.	Polypac Ref. No.
d_N f8/h9	**D1** H11	**L** +0.2	**B**		
56.0	71.0	22.5	22.5	RCH0G0560	CH 279220/G5
60.0	80.0	37.0	37.0	RCH0G0600	CH 314236/G5
65.0	85.0	40.0	40.0	RCH0G0650	CH 334255/G5
70.0	85.0	22.5	22.5	RCH0G0700	CH 334275/G5
70.0	90.0	40.0	40.0	RCH1G0700	CH 354275/G5
75.0	90.0	22.5	22.5	RCH0G0750	CH 354295/G5
80.0	95.0	22.5	22.5	RCH0G0800	CH 374314/G5
80.0	100.0	40.0	40.0	RCH1G0800	CH 393314/G5
85.0	100.0	22.5	22.5	RCH0G0850	CH 393334/G5
90.0	105.0	22.5	22.5	RCH0G0900	CH 413354/G5
90.0	110.0	40.0	40.0	RCH1G0900	CH 433354/G5
100.0	115.0	30.0	30.0	RCH0G1000	CH 452393/G5
100.0	120.0	40.0	40.0	RCH1G1000	CH 472393/G5
110.0	125.0	30.0	30.0	RCH0G1100	CH 492433/G5
110.0	130.0	40.0	40.0	RCH1G1100	CH 511433/G5
120.0	145.0	50.0	50.0	RCH0G1200	CH 570472/G5
125.0	140.0	34.0	34.0	RCH0G1250	CH 551492/G5
125.0	150.0	46.0	46.0	RCH1G1250	CH 590492/G5
140.0	155.0	34.0	34.0	RCH0G1400	CH 610551/G5
140.0	165.0	46.0	46.0	RCH1G1400	CH 649551/G5
160.0	180.0	40.0	40.0	RCH0G1600	CH 708629/G5
160.0	190.0	60.0	60.0	RCH1G1600	CH 748629/G5

CH Production numbers of the available dimensions in standard materials. For specific materials, please indicate existing Polypac designations.
Further sizes in chapter: Symmetrical Seals.

POLYPAC® - SELEMASTER SM



- Single Acting -

- Compact Rod Seal -

- With Anti-extrusion Ring -

- Material -

- Rubber + Fabric Reinforced Rubber + POM -

■ Selemaster SM

Description

The rod seal range has been designed to meet the needs of hydraulic equipments operating at high pressures and subjected to severe loading and vibration conditions.

The main sealing element is manufactured in a highly compression set resistant nitrile. The most important quality of this element is the design of the multiple sealing lips for maximum sealing efficiency and end face configuration, which ensures that the selemaster can tolerate vibrations and severe misalignment.

The support ring is made in cotton fabric reinforced nitrile elastomer; the "U" shape is energised when pressure is applied.

The last element is the anti-extrusion ring manufactured in POM.

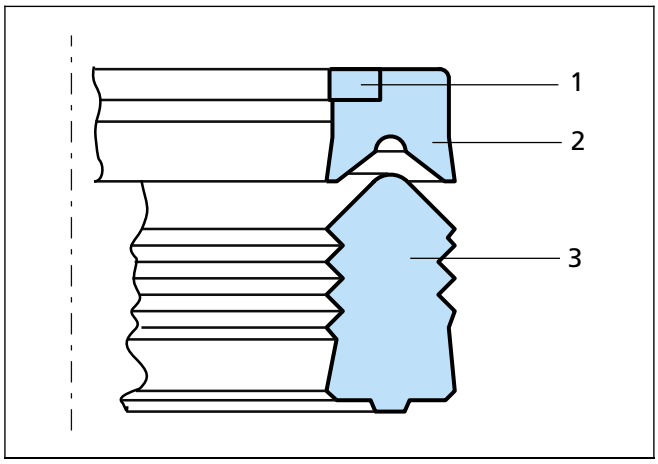


Figure 25 Selemaster design
1) POM anti-extrusion ring
2) Support ring in cotton fabric reinforced nitrile, NBR 80 Shore A
3) Sealing element in nitrile, NBR 80 Shore A

Note

- For low-temperature application -50°C to +110°C a special material - code N7C0 - Polypac Ref.: /1AX - 2187 is available
- For a simple change in the field Selemaster SM in a cut version (Polypac Ref.: /1AXLS) is available on request

Advantages

- High sealing efficiency
- Effective sealing during vibration and shock loading
- Extrusion resistance at high pressure

Application Examples

- Earth-moving machines
- Excavators
- Lift platforms

Technical Data

Operating conditions

Pressure:	Up to 70 MPa
Velocity:	Up to 0.5 m/s
Temperature:	-40°C to +130°C
Media:	Hydraulic fluids Mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids, water and water/glycol emulsions
Groove type:	Open

Important Note:
The above data are maximum values and cannot be used at the same time. e.g. the maximum operating speed depends on material type, pressure, temperature and gap value.
Temperature range also dependent on medium.

■ Installation Recommendation

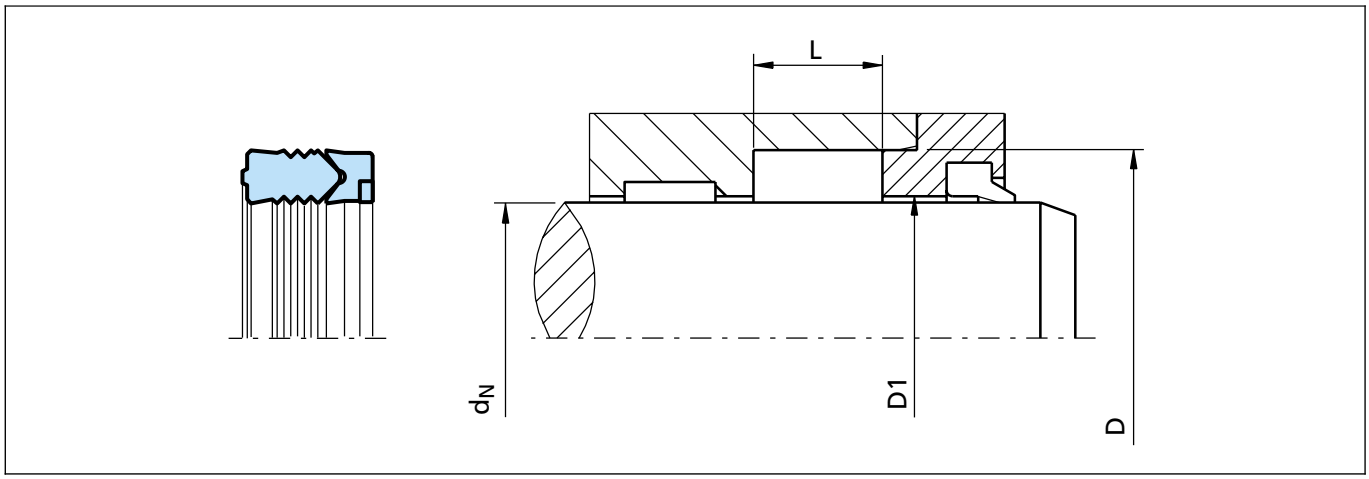


Figure 26 Installation drawing

Ordering Example

Selemaster RCK
Rod diameter: d_N = 50.0 mm
Groove diameter: D = 65.0 mm
Groove width E = 24.5 mm
TSS Part No.: RCK100500
Material code: N8C0 standard
Polypac Ref.: SM 255196/1AX

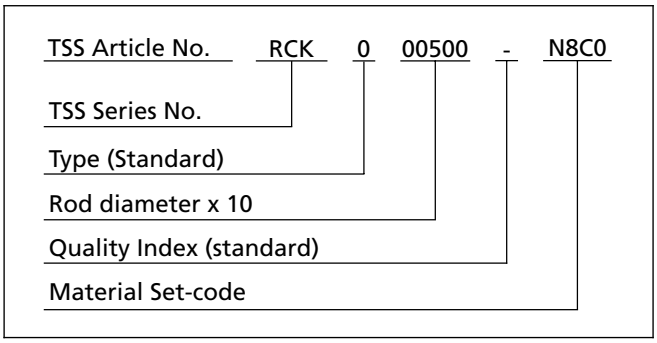


Table XIX Installation Dimensions / TSS Article No.

Rod Dia.	Groove Dia.	Groove Width	Dia.		TSS Article No. Standard	Polypac Ref. No.
d_N h9	**D** H10	**L** +0.4	**D1** +/-0.1			
15.00	27.00	20.00	15.40		RCK000150-N8C0	SM 106059/1AX
20.00	33.00	20.00	20.40		RCK000200-N8C0	SM 129078/1AX
22.00	35.00	20.00	22.40		RCK000220-N8C0	SM 137086/1AX
25.00	38.00	20.00	25.40		RCK000250-N8C0	SM 149098/1AX
28.00	41.00	20.00	28.40		RCK000280-N8C0	SM 161110/1AX
30.00	43.00	20.00	30.40		RCK000300-N8C0	SM 169118/1AX
32.00	47.00	22.50	32.40		RCK000320-N8C0	SM 185125/1AX
35.00	45.00	25.60	35.40		RCK000350-N8C0	SM 177137/1AX
35.00	47.00	22.50	35.40		RCK100350-N8C0	SM 185137/1AX

^ Available upon request

Rod Dia.	Groove Dia.	Groove Width	Dia.		TSS Article No. Standard	Polypac Ref. No.
d_N h9	**D** H10	**L** +0.4	**D1** +/-0.1			
35.00	50.00	22.50	35.40		RCK200350-N8C0	SM 196137/1AX
36.00	51.00	22.50	36.40		RCK000360-N8C0	SM 200141/1AX
38.10	50.80	23.90	38.50		RCK000381-N8C0	SM 200150/1AX
40.00	52.00	22.50	40.40		RCK200400-N8C0	SM 204157/1AX
40.00	55.00	22.60	40.40		RCK100400-N8C0	SM 216157/1AX
40.00	60.00	30.00	40.40		RCK000400-N8C0	SM 236157/1AX
45.00	60.00	22.50	45.40		RCK000450-N8C0	SM 236177/1AX
45.00	65.00	28.00	45.40		RCK100450-N8C0	SM 255177/1AX
50.00	63.00	20.00	50.40		RCK000500-N8C0	SM 248196/1AX
50.00	65.00	24.50	50.40		RCK100500-N8C0	SM 255196/1AX
50.00	65.00	26.50	50.40	^	RCK200500-N8C0	SM 255196/2AX
50.00	65.00	22.50	50.40		RCK300500-N8C0	SM 255196/1BX
50.00	70.00	30.00	50.40		RCK400500-N8C0	SM 275196/1BX
50.00	70.00	31.90	50.40		RCK500500-N8C0	SM 275196/1AX
50.80	66.67	24.90	51.20		RCK000508-N8C0	SM 262200/1AX
55.00	70.00	25.00	55.40		RCK000550-N8C0	SM 275216/1AX
55.00	70.00	22.50	55.40		RCK100550-N8C0	SM 275216/2AX
55.00	75.00	32.00	55.40		RCK200550-N8C0	SM 295216/1AX
55.00	75.00	30.00	55.40		RCK300550-N8C0	SM 295216/2AX
56.00	71.00	25.00	56.40		RCK000560-N8C0	SM 279220/1AX
56.00	76.00	28.00	56.40	^	RCK100560-N8C0	SM 299220/1AX
60.00	75.00	25.00	60.40		RCK000600-N8C0	SM 295236/1AX
60.00	75.00	22.50	60.40		RCK100600-N8C0	SM 295236/2AX
60.00	77.00	27.00	60.40		RCK200600-N8C0	SM 303236/1AX
60.00	80.00	34.90	40.40		RCK300600-N8C0	SM 314236/1AX
63.00	83.00	29.00	63.40		RCK000630-N8C0	SM 326248/1AX
63.00	83.00	27.00	63.40	^	RCK100630-N8C0	SM 326248/1BX
63.50	82.55	26.60	63.90		RCK000635-N8C0	SM 325250/1AX
65.00	85.00	29.00	65.40		RCK000650-N8C0	SM 334255/1AX
70.00	83.00	25.00	70.40		RCK000700-N8C0	SM 326275/1AX
70.00	85.00	25.00	70.40		RCK200700-N8C0	SM 334275/1BX
70.00	85.00	22.50	70.40		RCK100700-N8C0	SM 334275/1AX
70.00	90.00	30.00	70.40		RCK300700-N8C0	SM 354275/1AX
70.00	90.00	31.90	70.40		RCK400700-N8C0	SM 354275/2AX
75.00	95.00	30.00	75.40		RCK100750-N8C0	SM 374295/2CX
75.00	95.00	28.00	75.40		RCK000750-N8C0	SM 374295/2AX

^ Available upon request

Rod Dia.	Groove Dia.	Groove Width	Dia.		TSS Article No. Standard	Polypac Ref. No.
d_N h9	**D** H10	**L** +0.4	**D1** +/-0.1			
76.20	95.25	24.60	76.60		RCK000762-N8C0	SM 375300/1AX
76.50	96.50	32.50	76.90		RCK000765-N8C0	SM 379301/1AX
80.00	100.00	30.00	80.40		RCK000800-N8C0	SM 393314/1AX
85.00	98.00	25.00	85.40		RCK000850-N8C0	SM 385334/1AX
85.00	105.00	30.00	85.40		RCK100850-N8C0	SM 413334/1AX
90.00	105.00	33.50	90.40		RCK100900-N8C0	SM 413354/1BX
90.00	105.00	25.00	90.40		RCK000900-N8C0	SM 413354/1AX
90.00	110.00	32.50	90.40		RCK300900-N8C0	SM 433354/2BX
90.00	110.00	30.00	90.40		RCK200900-N8C0	SM 433354/1AX
95.00	115.00	28.00	95.40		RCK000950-N8C0	SM 452374/1AX
100.00	114.30	24.20	100.40		RCK001000-N8C0	SM 450393/1AX
100.00	120.00	30.00	100.40		RCK101000-N8C0	SM 472393/1AX
105.00	118.00	25.00	105.40		RCK001050-N8C0	SM 464413/1AX
105.00	120.00	34.00	105.40		RCK101050-N8C0	SM 472413/1AX
110.00	130.00	32.50	110.40		RCK001100-N8C0	SM 511433/1AX
110.00	132.00	36.50	110.40		RCK101100-N8C0	SM 519433/1AX
115.00	130.00	30.00	115.70		RCK001150-N8C0	SM 511452/1AX
115.00	130.00	22.50	115.70		RCK101150-N8C0	SM 511452/2AX
120.00	135.00	22.50	120.70	^	RCK001200-N8C0	SM 531472/1AX
120.00	140.00	30.00	120.70		RCK101200-N8C0	SM 551472/1AX
125.00	145.00	29.60	125.70		RCK001250-N8C0	SM 570492/1AX
127.00	142.00	22.50	127.40	^	RCK001270-N8C0	SM 559500/1AX
130.00	150.00	28.00	130.70		RCK001300-N8C0	SM 590511/1AX
135.00	155.00	28.00	135.70		RCK001350-N8C0	SM 610531/1AX
140.00	160.00	28.00	140.70		RCK001400-N8C0	SM 629551/1AX
145.00	165.00	28.00	145.70		RCK001450-N8C0	SM 649570/1AX
150.00	170.00	28.00	150.70		RCK001500-N8C0	SM 669590/1AX
155.00	175.00	28.00	155.70		RCK001550-N8C0	SM 688610/1AX
158.50	180.00	28.00	159.20	^	RCK001585-N8C0	SM 708624/1AX
160.00	180.00	28.00	160.70		RCK001600-N8C0	SM 708629/1AX
165.00	185.00	30.00	165.70		RCK001650-N8C0	SM 729649/1AX
170.00	195.00	35.00	170.70		RCK001700-N8C0	SM 767669/1AX
180.00	205.00	35.00	180.70		RCK001800-N8C0	SM 807708/1AX
185.00	200.00	22.50	185.70		RCK001850-N8C0	SM 787728/2AX
185.00	210.00	35.00	210.70		RCK101850-N8C0	SM 826728/1AX
190.00	215.00	35.00	190.70		RCK001900-N8C0	SM 846748/2AX

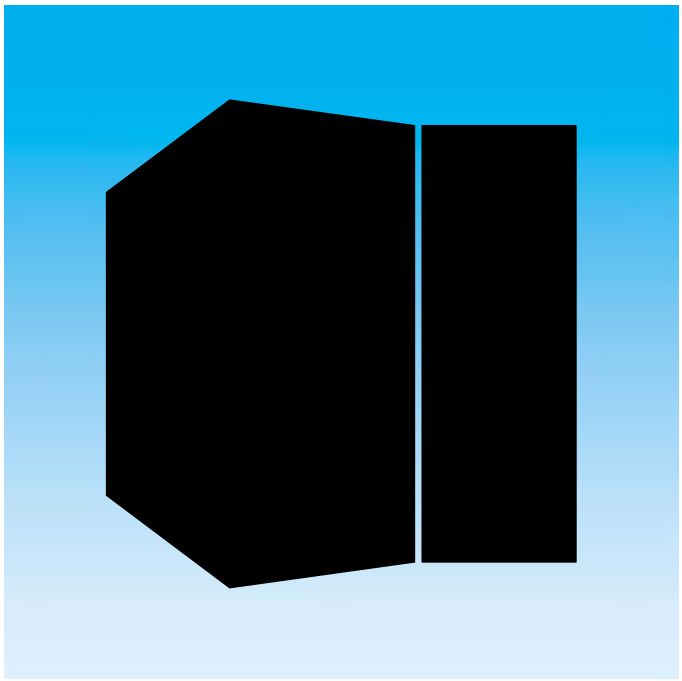
^ Available upon request

Rod Dia.	Groove Dia.	Groove Width	Dia.		TSS Article No. Standard	Polypac Ref. No.
d_N h9	**D** H10	**L** +0.4	**D1** +/-0.1			
200.00	225.00	35.00	200.70		RCK002000-N8C0	SM 885787/1AX
215.00	240.00	35.00	215.70	^	RCK002150-N8C0	SM 944846/1AX
220.00	245.00	35.00	220.70		RCK002200-N8C0	SM 964866/1AX
225.00	250.00	35.00	225.70		RCK002250-N8C0	SM 984886/1AX
230.00	255.00	35.00	230.70		RCK002300-N8C0	SM 1003905/1AX
240.00	265.00	35.00	240.70		RCK002400-N8C0	SM 1043945/1AX
250.00	275.00	35.00	250.70		RCK002500-N8C0	SM 1082984/1AX
260.00	280.00	30.00	260.70		RCK002600-N8C0	SM 11021024/1AX
265.00	290.00	35.00	265.70		RCK002650-N8C0	SM 11411043/1AX
275.00	300.00	35.00	275.70		RCK002750-N8C0	SM 11811082/1AX
280.00	305.00	35.00	280.70		RCK002800-N8C0	SM 12011102/1AX
300.00	325.00	35.00	300.70		RCK003000-N8C0	SM 12791181/1AX
335.00	360.00	35.00	335.70		RCK003350-N8C0	SM 14171318/1AX

^ Available upon request

* Patent No.: EP 0 670 444

POLYPAC® - BALSELE



- Single Acting -

- Compact Seal -

- Without and with Back-up Ring -

- Material -

- Fabric Reinforced NBR + POM -

■ Balsele

Description

The Balsele is a compact rod seal consisting of an elastomeric sealing element and an integrated fabric reinforced base.

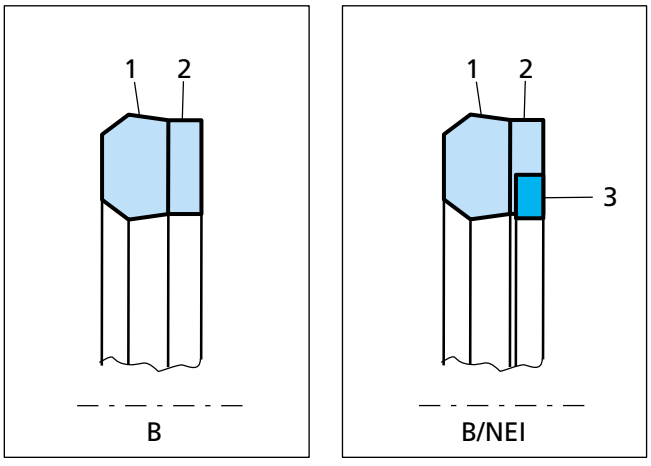
Due to the radial pre-load an excellent sealing performance will be achieved even at low pressures. The fabric reinforced base prevents the seal from extrusion. Where extrusion gaps are greater than those specified or for higher pressure conditions the serie B/NEI with incorporated anti-extrusion ring shall be selected.

Design

1) Sealing element manufactured from a specially developed nitrile compound particularly resistant to compression set. The sealing lips are produced to give optimum efficiency and wear resistance.

2) The reinforced base of the seal element is of cotton fabric impregnated with nitrile elastomer and vulcanised with the sealing element 1, thus forming an integral component.

3) Guide rings or antiextrusion rings are made from acetal resin. As previously described these rings maintain the seal in the optimum position for maximum performance, and minimise all possible extrusion gaps.



Advantages

- Small cross sections
- Good chemical resistance
- Large size range
- No hydrolyses problems
- Wide temperature range

Application Examples

- Standard hydraulic cylinders (low to medium duty)
- Mobile hydraulic
- Water based fluids equipment
- After market
- Presses

Technical Data

Operating conditions

Pressure:	Up to 25 MPa (Type B) Up to 40 MPa (Type B/NEI)
Velocity:	Up to 0.5 m/s
Temperature:	- 30°C to +130°C
Media:	Mineral oil, water, air

Important Note:
The above data are maximum values and cannot be used at the same time. e.g. the maximum operating speed depends on material type, pressure, temperature and gap value. Temperature range also dependent on medium.

Materials

For type B:
NBR + cotton fabric
Material code N8C0

for type B/NEI:
NBR + cotton fabric
Back-up Ring material POM
Material code N8CO

Design Instructions

Lead in chamfers

In order to avoid damage to the Balsele during installation, lead in chamfers of min. 5 x 20° must be provided on the rods.

Rod Diameter	Lead in Chamfer
0 - 100	5 x 20°
101 - 200	7 x 20°
201 - 400	10 x 20°

Surface roughness

Parameter	Mating Surface µm	Groove Surface µm
R_{max}	0.63 - 2.50	< 16.0
$R_{z\ DIN}$	0.40 - 1.60	< 10.0
R_a	0.05 - 0.20	< 1.6

The material contact area R_{mr} should be approx. 50 to 70%, determined at a cut depth c = 0.25 x R_z, relative to a reference line of $C_{ref.}$ 5%.

Clearance

Operating max. Pressure MPa	Radial Clearance S max.
16	0.20
25	0.10

For Type B/NEI (with Back-up Ring) the values can be double and with similar gap measure Smax. = 0.10 a pressure of 40 MPa can be tightened.

■ Installation Recommendation

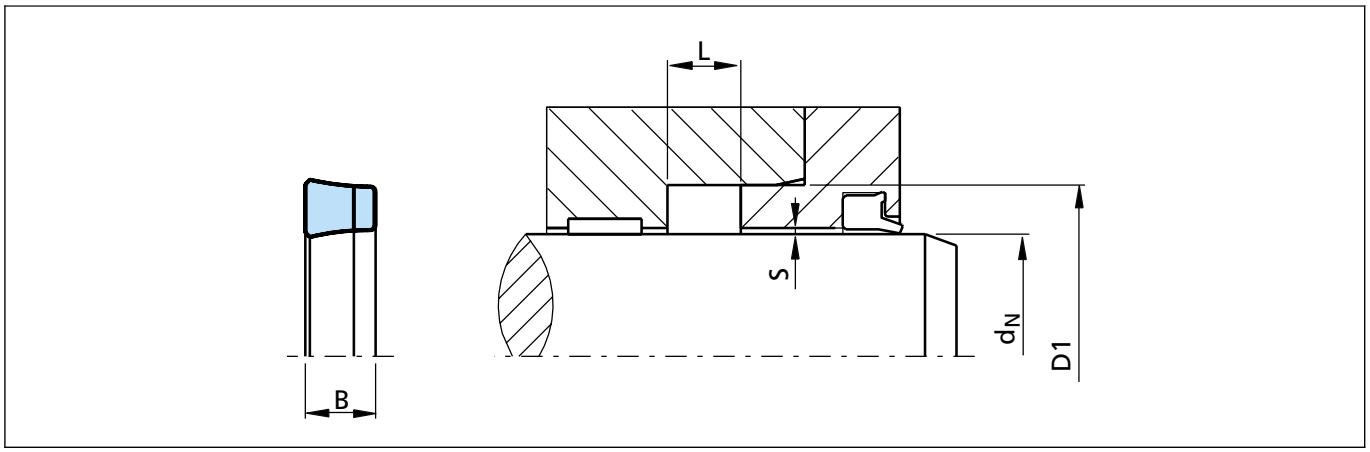


Figure 27 Installation drawing

Ordering example

Balsele Type B
Rod diameter: d_N = 6.0 mm
Groove diameter: D1 = 10.0 mm
Groove width L = 5.0 mm
TSS Part No.: RUM000060 -
Compound: N8C0 (NBR + cotton fabric)

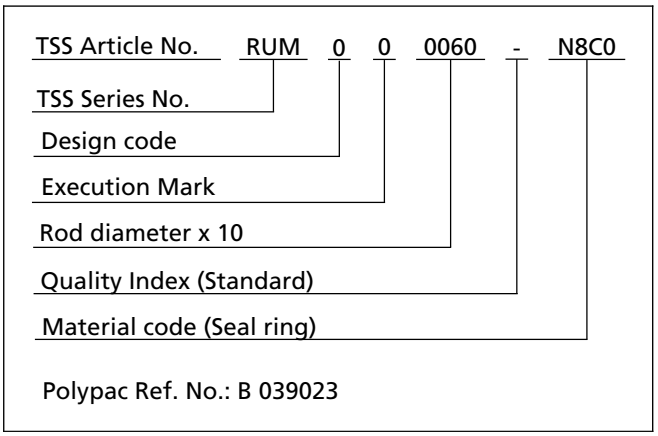


Table XX Installation dimensions / TSS Article No.

Note	Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	Seal Width	TSS Article No.	Polypac Ref. No.
	d_N h11	**D_1** H11	**L** +0.1	**B**		
*	4.76	12.70	6.40	5.75	RUM000047-N8C0	B 050018
*	6.00	10.00	5.00	4.00	RUM000060-N8C0	B 039023
*	**6.00**	**14.00**	**6.40**	**5.90**	**RUM100060-N8C0**	**B 055024**
*	6.35	14.28	6.85	6.30	RUM000063-N8C0	B 056025
*	8.00	15.00	6.40	5.90	RUM000080-N8C0	B 059031
*	10.00	17.00	6.40	5.90	RUM100100-N8C0	B 066039
*	11.11	20.63	7.65	7.00	RUM000111-N8C0	B 081043
*	12.00	18.00	7.50	7.00	RUM000120-N8C0	B 070047
*	12.00	19.00	6.30	5.80	RUM100120-N8C0	B 075047

Dimensions printed in **bold** type correspond to ISO/DIN 5597 and ISO 5597/1. * Split groove
Additional dimensions can be delivered on request.

Note	Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	Seal Width	TSS Article No.	Polypac Ref. No.
	d_N h11	D_1 H11	L +0.1	B		
*	**12.00**	**20.00**	**6.40**	**5.80**	**RUM200120-N8C0**	**B 078047**
*	12.70	19.05	5.25	4.80	RUM000127-N8C0	B 075050
*	12.70	20.63	6.85	6.30	RUM100127-N8C0	B 081050
*	12.70	22.22	7.65	7.00	RUM200127-N8C0	B 087050
*	14.00	22.00	6.50	5.90	RUM000140-N8C0	B 086055
*	14.28	23.81	7.65	7.00	RUM000142-N8C0	B 093056
*	15.00	23.00	6.40	5.80	RUM000150-N8C0	B 090059
*	15.87	22.22	5.25	4.80	RUM000158-N8C0	B 087062
*	15.87	25.40	7.65	7.00	RUM100158-N8C0	B 100062
*	**16.00**	**24.00**	**6.40**	**5.90**	**RUM000160-N8C0**	**B 094063/1**
*	16.00	24.00	7.00	6.50	RUM100160-N8C0	B 094063
*	17.46	30.16	10.00	9.20	RUM000174-N8C0	B 118068
*	18.00	25.00	8.00	7.30	RUM100180-N8C0	B 098070
*	**18.00**	**26.00**	**6.40**	**5.80**	**RUM200180-N8C0**	**B 102070/1**
*	18.00	26.00	7.00	6.50	RUM300180-N8C0	B 102070
*	18.00	28.00	6.30	5.70	RUM400180-N8C0	B 110070
*	19.05	28.58	9.00	8.00	RUM100190-N8C0	B 112075
*	19.05	31.75	8.50	7.70	RUM000190-N8C0	B 125075/1
*	20.00	27.00	6.50	5.90	RUM000200-N8C0	B 106078
*	**20.00**	**28.00**	**6.30**	**5.70**	**RUM200200-N8C0**	**B 110078/1**
*	20.00	28.00	7.00	6.50	RUM100200-N8C0	B 110078
*	20.00	30.00	8.50	7.60	RUM300200-N8C0	B 118078
*	20.00	35.00	11.50	10.60	RUM400200-N8C0	B 137078
*	20.63	33.33	10.00	9.20	RUM000206-N8C0	B 131081
*	22.00	30.00	6.50	5.90	RUM000220-N8C0	B 118086/1
*	22.00	30.00	7.00	6.50	RUM100220-N8C0	B 118086
*	22.00	35.00	10.00	9.20	RUM400220-N8C0	B 137086
*	22.22	31.75	9.20	8.60	RUM000222-N8C0	B 125087
*	23.81	36.51	10.00	9.20	RUM000238-N8C0	B 143093
*	24.00	32.00	7.50	6.90	RUM000240-N8C0	B 125094
*	24.00	34.00	6.50	5.90	RUM100240-N8C0	B 134094
	25.00	**33.00**	**6.40**	**5.80**	**RUM000250-N8C0**	**B 129098/1**
*	25.00	35.00	9.00	8.40	RUM100250-N8C0	B 137098
*	25.00	38.00	10.00	9.15	RUM200250-N8C0	B 149098
*	25.00	44.00	12.50	11.40	RUM300250-N8C0	B 173098
*	25.40	31.75	5.25	4.70	RUM000254-N8C0	B 125100

Dimensions printed in **bold** type correspond to ISO/DIN 5597 and ISO 5597/1. * Split groove
Additional dimensions can be delivered on request.

Note	Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	Seal Width	TSS Article No.	Polypac Ref. No.
	d_N h11	D_1 H11	L +0.1	B		
*	25.40	34.92	6.85	6.20	RUM100254-N8C0	B 137100
*	25.40	38.10	10.00	9.20	RUM200254-N8C0	B 150100
*	25.40	41.27	11.60	10.70	RUM300254-N8C0	B 162100
*	26.00	40.00	10.00	9.20	RUM000260-N8C0	B 157102/1
*	27.00	35.00	6.50	5.90	RUM000270-N8C0	B 137106
	28.00	**36.00**	**6.40**	**5.80**	**RUM000280-N8C0**	**B 141110**
*	28.19	39.68	8.00	7.30	RUM000281-N8C0	B 156111
*	28.57	41.27	10.00	9.20	RUM100285-N8C0	B 162112
*	28.57	44.45	11.60	10.70	RUM200285-N8C0	B 175112
	30.00	37.50	6.50	6.00	RUM100300-N8C0	B 147118
	30.00	38.00	6.40	5.80	RUM000300-N8C0	B 149118
*	30.00	40.00	7.50	6.80	RUM300300-N8C0	B 157118
*	30.00	41.60	8.00	7.20	RUM500300-N8C0	B 164118
*	30.00	45.00	9.00	8.50	RUM600300-N8C0	B 177118/1
*	30.00	50.00	14.50	13.50	RUM700300-N8C0	B 196118
*	31.75	47.62	11.60	10.60	RUM200317-N8C0	B 187125
	32.00	40.00	6.30	5.80	RUM000320-N8C0	B 157125/1
*	32.00	40.00	9.00	8.50	RUM100320-N8C0	B 157125
*	34.92	50.80	10.00	9.10	RUM100349-N8C0	B 200137/1
*	34.92	50.80	11.60	10.60	RUM200349-N8C0	B 200137/2
	35.00	43.00	6.50	6.00	RUM000350-N8C0	B 169137
*	35.00	45.00	8.00	7.20	RUM100350-N8C0	B 177137/5
*	35.00	45.00	13.50	12.80	RUM300350-N8C0	B 177137/2
*	35.00	50.00	11.50	10.60	RUM400350-N8C0	B 196137
	36.00	43.00	6.50	6.00	RUM000360-N8C0	B 169141
	36.00	44.00	6.40	5.90	RUM100360-N8C0	B 173141
*	37.72	50.80	9.00	8.20	RUM000377-N8C0	B 200148
*	38.00	50.00	9.50	8.80	RUM000380-N8C0	B 196149
*	38.10	50.80	12.40	11.90	RUM100381-N8C0	B 200150/1
*	38.10	53.97	11.50	10.50	RUM400381-N8C0	B 212150/1
*	38.10	53.97	12.83	12.00	RUM500381-N8C0	B 212150/2
	40.00	48.00	6.50	6.00	RUM000400-N8C0	B 188157
	40.00	**50.00**	**8.00**	**7.40**	**RUM100400-N8C0**	**B 196157/3**
*	40.00	50.00	11.00	10.30	RUM300400-N8C0	B 196157
*	40.00	50.00	13.50	12.80	RUM400400-N8C0	B 196157/2
*	40.00	60.00	14.50	13.30	RUM700400-N8C0	B 236157

Dimensions printed in **bold** type correspond to ISO/DIN 5597 and ISO 5597/1. * Split groove
Additional dimensions can be delivered on request.

Note	Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	Seal Width	TSS Article No.	Polypac Ref. No.
	d_N h11	D_1 H11	L +0.1	B		
	41.27	57.12	11.60	10.70	RUM000412-N8C0	B 225162
	42.00	50.00	6.40	6.00	RUM000420-N8C0	B 196165
*	42.92	55.50	8.90	8.10	RUM000429-N8C0	B 218169
	43.00	53.00	9.00	8.40	RUM000430-N8C0	B 208169
	44.00	53.00	8.00	7.30	RUM000440-N8C0	B 208173
*	44.45	60.32	11.60	10.70	RUM100444-N8C0	B 237175
*	44.45	61.91	11.60	10.60	RUM200444-N8C0	B 243175
	45.00	53.00	6.50	6.00	RUM000450-N8C0	B 208177
	45.00	**55.00**	**8.00**	**7.30**	**RUM100450-N8C0**	**B 216177**
*	45.00	63.00	11.00	10.00	RUM500450-N8C0	B 248177
*	45.00	65.00	14.50	13.30	RUM600450-N8C0	B 255177
	45.97	55.37	8.33	7.60	RUM000459-N8C0	B 218181
	46.00	56.00	8.00	7.30	RUM100460-N8C0	B 220181
*	47.23	60.32	10.00	9.20	RUM000472-N8C0	B 237186
*	47.62	63.50	11.50	10.60	RUM000476-N8C0	B 250187
*	48.00	60.00	7.00	6.30	RUM000480-N8C0	B 236188
*	50.00	58.00	12.50	12.00	RUM000500-N8C0	B 228196
	50.00	**60.00**	**8.00**	**7.30**	**RUM100500-N8C0**	**B 236196**
*	50.00	60.00	10.00	9.30	RUM200500-N8C0	B 236196/1
*	50.00	62.00	9.50	8.50	RUM300500-N8C0	B 244196/1
*	50.00	64.50	11.50	10.50	RUM400500-N8C0	B 254196
*	50.00	70.00	14.50	13.30	RUM600500-N8C0	B 275196
	50.80	60.35	11.00	10.30	RUM000508-N8C0	B 237200
*	50.80	66.67	11.50	10.50	RUM100508-N8C0	B 262200
*	53.97	73.02	14.80	13.80	RUM000539-N8C0	B 287212
	55.00	70.00	10.50	9.60	RUM200550-N8C0	B 275216
*	55.00	75.00	14.50	13.30	RUM300550-N8C0	B 295216
	56.00	66.00	8.00	7.30	RUM000560-N8C0	B 259220
*	56.00	76.00	14.50	13.40	RUM200560-N8C0	B 299220
	57.00	67.00	8.00	7.30	RUM000570-N8C0	B 263224
	57.15	69.85	10.00	9.20	RUM000571-N8C0	B 275225
*	57.15	73.02	11.50	10.60	RUM100571-N8C0	B 287225
*	57.15	76.20	10.00	8.90	RUM200571-N8C0	B 300225
*	57.15	76.20	13.50	12.40	RUM300571-N8C0	B 300225/1
*	57.15	76.20	14.28	13.20	RUM400571-N8C0	B 300225/2
	60.00	69.50	7.00	6.40	RUM000600-N8C0	B 273236

Dimensions printed in **bold** type correspond to ISO/DIN 5597 and ISO 5597/1. * Split groove
Additional dimensions can be delivered on request.

Note	Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	Seal Width	TSS Article No.	Polypac Ref. No.
	d_N h11	D_1 H11	L +0.1	B		
	60.00	70.00	8.00	7.50	RUM100600-N8C0	B 275236
	60.00	71.00	9.60	9.00	RUM400600-N8C0	B 279236
	60.00	72.00	10.00	9.20	RUM500600-N8C0	B 283236
	60.00	75.00	13.00	12.10	RUM600600-N8C0	B 295236
*	60.00	80.00	14.50	13.50	RUM700600-N8C0	B 314236
*	60.32	79.37	14.80	13.80	RUM000603-N8C0	B 312237
	61.00	69.00	8.50	7.90	RUM000610-N8C0	B 271240
	63.00	75.00	9.60	8.80	RUM000630-N8C0	B 295248/1
*	63.00	83.00	14.50	13.30	RUM300630-N8C0	B 326248
*	63.50	82.55	14.28	13.13	RUM200635-N8C0	B 325250/1
	65.00	75.00	8.50	7.80	RUM000650-N8C0	B 295255/1
	65.00	75.00	13.50	12.30	RUM100650-N8C0	B 295255
	65.00	77.00	9.60	8.80	RUM200650-N8C0	B 303255
	65.00	80.00	11.50	10.60	RUM300650-N8C0	B 314255
*	65.00	85.00	14.50	13.50	RUM600650-N8C0	B 334255
*	65.00	95.00	17.50	15.80	RUM500650-N8C0	B 374255
*	66.00	80.00	11.00	10.10	RUM000660-N8C0	B 314259
*	66.67	85.72	14.80	13.70	RUM000667-N8C0	B 337262
	68.00	76.00	8.00	7.40	RUM000680-N8C0	B 299267
	70.00	80.00	8.00	7.30	RUM100700-N8C0	B 314275/1
	70.00	82.00	9.60	8.80	RUM300700-N8C0	B 322275/1
	70.00	84.00	12.50	11.20	RUM500700-N8C0	B 330275
	70.00	85.00	12.00	11.00	RUM600700-N8C0	B 334275/1
*	70.00	90.00	14.50	13.50	RUM800700-N8C0	B 354275
*	73.02	88.90	12.50	11.50	RUM000730-N8C0	B 350287
	75.00	85.00	8.00	7.30	RUM000750-N8C0	B 334295/1
	75.00	89.50	11.50	10.50	RUM200750-N8C0	B 352295
	75.00	90.00	11.50	10.60	RUM300750-N8C0	B 354295
*	75.00	95.00	11.00	10.00	RUM500750-N8C0	B 374295/1
	76.00	84.00	8.50	7.90	RUM000760-N8C0	B 330299
	76.20	88.90	9.40	8.70	RUM000762-N8C0	B 350300
*	76.20	95.25	14.80	13.70	RUM200762-N8C0	B 375300
	77.00	87.00	8.00	7.30	RUM000770-N8C0	B 342303
	79.00	88.50	7.00	6.40	RUM000790-N8C0	B 348311
	80.00	90.00	8.00	7.30	RUM000800-N8C0	B 354314
	80.00	92.00	9.60	8.80	RUM100800-N8C0	B 362314

Dimensions printed in **bold** type correspond to ISO/DIN 5597 and ISO 5597/1. * Split groove
Additional dimensions can be delivered on request.

Note	Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	Seal Width	TSS Article No.	Polypac Ref. No.
	d_N h11	**D_1** H11	**L** +0.1	**B**		
	80.00	96.00	10.50	9.60	RUM400800-N8C0	B 377314
	80.00	100.00	14.50	13.40	RUM600800-N8C0	B 393314
	81.00	91.00	8.00	7.30	RUM000810-N8C0	B 358318
	82.55	101.60	14.80	13.70	RUM000825-N8C0	B 400325/1
	84.00	94.00	8.00	7.30	RUM100840-N8C0	B 370330
	85.00	95.00	8.00	7.30	RUM000850-N8C0	B 374334
	85.00	95.00	8.50	7.80	RUM100850-N8C0	B 374334/1
	85.00	97.00	9.60	9.00	RUM200850-N8C0	B 381334
	85.00	100.00	12.00	10.80	RUM300850-N8C0	B 393334/1
	85.00	105.00	14.50	13.40	RUM400850-N8C0	B 413334
*	85.00	110.00	13.50	12.20	RUM500850-N8C0	B 433334
*	85.72	104.77	14.80	13.80	RUM000857-N8C0	B 412337
*	85.72	111.12	19.50	18.20	RUM100857-N8C0	B 437337
	88.00	96.00	8.00	7.50	RUM000880-N8C0	B 377346
	88.90	101.60	10.00	9.20	RUM000889-N8C0	B 400350
*	88.90	107.95	12.70	11.60	RUM100889-N8C0	B 425350
	90.00	102.00	9.60	8.80	RUM100900-N8C0	B 401354
	90.00	110.00	12.50	11.40	RUM500900-N8C0	B 433354
	91.00	99.00	8.50	7.90	RUM000910-N8C0	B 389358
*	92.07	117.45	13.20	12.00	RUM100920-N8C0	B 462362/1
	95.00	105.00	11.00	10.30	RUM000950-N8C0	B 413374
	95.00	107.00	12.50	11.70	RUM100950-N8C0	B 421374
	95.00	110.00	12.50	11.36	RUM200950-N8C0	B 433374
	95.25	114.30	13.50	12.40	RUM000952-N8C0	B 450375
*	95.25	120.65	19.50	18.20	RUM100952-N8C0	B 475375
	96.00	105.00	8.50	7.90	RUM000960-N8C0	B 413377
	96.00	108.00	12.50	11.70	RUM100960-N8C0	B 425377
	97.00	108.00	12.50	11.80	RUM000970-N8C0	B 425381
	98.00	107.50	7.00	6.20	RUM000980-N8C0	B 423385
	100.00	113.00	13.50	12.70	RUM001000-N8C0	B 444393
	100.00	115.00	11.50	10.60	RUM101000-N8C0	B 452393/1
	100.00	120.00	12.00	11.20	RUM301000-N8C0	B 472393/1
	100.00	120.00	14.50	13.40	RUM401000-N8C0	B 472393
	101.50	123.82	17.18	16.00	RUM001015-N8C0	B 487400
	101.60	127.00	19.50	18.00	RUM001016-N8C0	B 500400
	103.00	115.00	12.50	11.80	RUM001030-N8C0	B 452405

Dimensions printed in **bold** type correspond to ISO/DIN 5597 and ISO 5597/1. * Split groove
Additional dimensions can be delivered on request.

Note	Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	Seal Width	TSS Article No.	Polypac Ref. No.
	d_N h11	D_1 H11	L +0.1	B		
	104.00	120.00	12.00	11.20	RUM001040-N8C0	B 472409
	104.00	130.00	19.50	18.00	RUM101040-N8C0	B 511409
	105.00	115.00	11.00	10.00	RUM001050-N8C0	B 452413
	105.00	117.00	12.50	11.80	RUM101050-N8C0	B 460413
	105.00	120.00	12.00	11.00	RUM201050-N8C0	B 472413
	105.00	125.00	12.50	11.40	RUM301050-N8C0	B 492413
	106.00	116.00	8.50	7.80	RUM001060-N8C0	B 457417
	107.00	115.00	8.00	7.40	RUM001070-N8C0	B 452421
	107.95	133.35	19.00	17.70	RUM001079-N8C0	B 525425
	110.00	125.00	12.00	11.20	RUM001100-N8C0	B 492433
	110.00	140.00	16.50	15.00	RUM301100-N8C0	B 551433
	114.30	133.35	12.40	11.40	RUM001143-N8C0	B 525450
	114.30	139.70	19.50	18.00	RUM101143-N8C0	B 550450
	115.00	125.00	8.00	7.40	RUM001150-N8C0	B 492452
	115.00	135.00	16.00	14.80	RUM101150-N8C0	B 531452
	118.00	130.00	12.50	11.80	RUM001180-N8C0	B 511464
	120.00	130.00	8.00	7.40	RUM001200-N8C0	B 511472
	120.00	132.70	10.00	9.20	RUM101200-N8C0	B 522472
	120.00	140.00	12.50	11.40	RUM301200-N8C0	B 551472
	120.65	146.05	19.50	18.20	RUM001206-N8C0	B 575475
	123.00	133.00	8.00	7.40	RUM001230-N8C0	B 523484
	125.00	135.00	8.50	7.80	RUM001250-N8C0	B 531492
	125.00	140.00	12.00	11.00	RUM101250-N8C0	B 551492
	126.00	134.00	8.00	7.50	RUM001260-N8C0	B 527496
	126.00	136.00	8.50	7.80	RUM101260-N8C0	B 535496
	127.00	139.70	10.00	8.70	RUM001270-N8C0	B 550500
	127.00	152.40	19.50	18.20	RUM201270-N8C0	B 600500
	130.00	140.00	8.00	7.40	RUM001300-N8C0	B 551511
	131.00	144.00	13.50	12.70	RUM001310-N8C0	B 566515
	133.35	158.75	14.00	12.60	RUM001333-N8C0	B 625525/1
	139.70	165.10	19.50	18.20	RUM001397-N8C0	B 650550
	140.00	155.00	13.00	12.00	RUM001400-N8C0	B 610551
	146.05	171.45	19.50	18.20	RUM101460-N8C0	B 675575
	152.40	177.80	19.50	18.20	RUM001524-N8C0	B 700600
	152.40	184.15	25.80	24.20	RUM101524-N8C0	B 725600
	155.00	170.00	9.50	8.55	RUM001550-N8C0	B 669610

Dimensions printed in **bold** type correspond to ISO/DIN 5597 and ISO 5597/1. * Split groove
Additional dimensions can be delivered on request.

Note	Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	Seal Width	TSS Article No.	Polypac Ref. No.
	d_N h11	D_1 H11	L +0.1	B		
	158.75	190.50	25.80	24.20	RUM001587-N8C0	B 750625
	160.00	174.00	11.50	10.60	RUM001600-N8C0	B 685629
	163.00	178.00	13.00	12.00	RUM001630-N8C0	B 700641
	165.10	177.80	10.00	9.20	RUM001651-N8C0	B 700650
	165.10	196.85	25.80	24.20	RUM101651-N8C0	B 775650
	170.00	182.70	10.00	9.20	RUM001700-N8C0	B 719669
	171.45	203.20	25.80	24.20	RUM001714-N8C0	B 800675
	175.00	200.00	14.50	13.10	RUM001750-N8C0	B 787688
	177.80	203.20	22.70	21.40	RUM001778-N8C0	B 800700
	180.00	195.00	12.50	11.50	RUM001800-N8C0	B 767708
	184.15	215.90	25.80	24.20	RUM001841-N8C0	B 850725
	187.00	202.00	11.50	10.60	RUM001870-N8C0	B 795736
	188.00	203.00	13.00	12.00	RUM001880-N8C0	B 799740
	190.50	222.25	25.80	24.20	RUM001905-N8C0	B 875750
	196.00	208.70	9.50	8.70	RUM001960-N8C0	B 821771
	196.85	228.60	25.80	24.20	RUM001968-N8C0	B 900775
	203.20	235.00	25.80	24.20	RUM002032-N8C0	B 925800
	214.00	229.00	13.00	12.10	RUM002140-N8C0	B 901842
	215.90	247.65	25.80	24.20	RUM002159-N8C0	B 975850
	222.25	254.00	25.80	24.20	RUM002222-N8C0	B 1000875
	224.00	236.70	9.50	8.70	RUM002240-N8C0	B 931881
	228.60	260.35	25.80	24.20	RUM002286-N8C0	B 1025900
	238.00	258.00	15.50	14.40	RUM002380-N8C0	B 1015937
	240.00	255.00	13.00	12.00	RUM002400-N8C0	B 1003944
	241.30	273.05	25.80	24.20	RUM002413-N8C0	B 1075950
	250.00	290.00	25.40	23.30	RUM002500-N8C0	B 1141984
	254.00	285.75	25.80	24.20	RUM002540-N8C0	B 11251000
	260.35	292.10	25.80	24.20	RUM002603-N8C0	B 11501025
	266.70	298.45	25.80	24.20	RUM002667-N8C0	B 11751050
	273.05	304.80	25.80	24.20	RUM002730-N8C0	B 12001075
	279.40	311.15	25.80	24.20	RUM002794-N8C0	B 12251100
	280.00	320.00	22.50	20.30	RUM002800-N8C0	B 12591102
	285.75	317.50	25.80	24.20	RUM002857-N8C0	B 12501125
	298.45	330.20	25.80	24.20	RUM002984-N8C0	B 13001175
	304.80	336.55	25.80	24.20	RUM003048-N8C0	B 13251200
	318.00	355.00	13.00	11.90	RUM003180-N8C0	B 13191252

Dimensions printed in **bold** type correspond to ISO/DIN 5597 and ISO 5597/1. * Split groove
Additional dimensions can be delivered on request.

Note	Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	Seal Width	TSS Article No.	Polypac Ref. No.
	d_N h11	D_1 H11	L +0.1	B		
	320.00	**360.00**	**25.50**	**23.30**	**RUM003200-N8C0**	**B 14171259**
	350.00	385.00	25.40	23.50	RUM003500-N8C0	B 15151377
	375.00	415.00	25.40	23.20	RUM003750-N8C0	B 16331476
	445.00	482.00	35.50	33.50	RUM004450-N8C0	B 19001750

Dimensions printed in **bold** type correspond to ISO/DIN 5597 and ISO 5597/1. * Split groove
Additional dimensions can be delivered on request.

■ Installation Recommendation

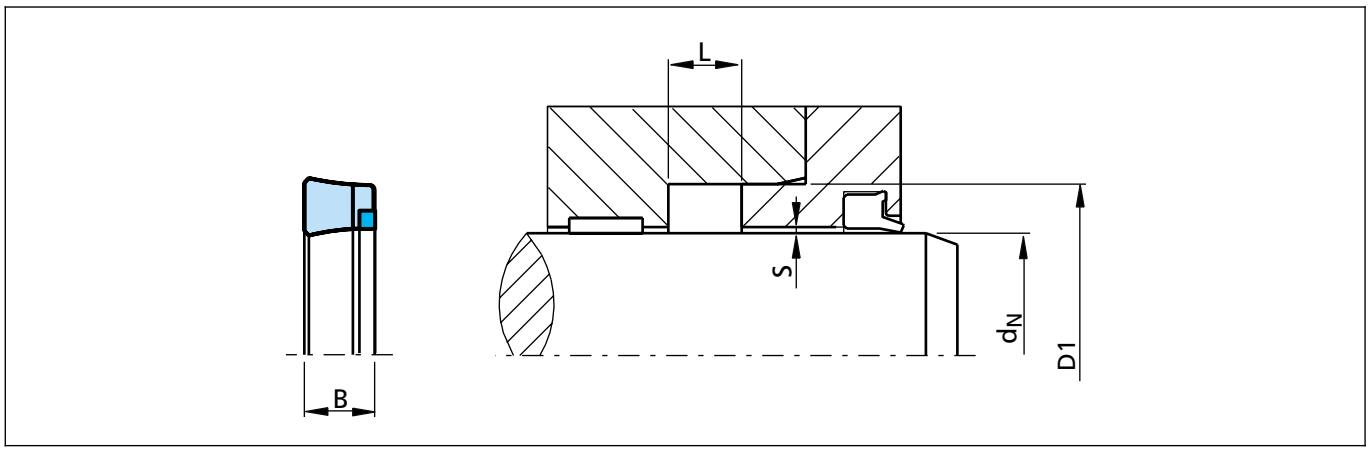


Figure 28 Installation drawing

Ordering example

Balsele Type B/NEI
Rod diameter: d_N = 20.0 mm
Groove diameter: D1 = 28.0 mm
Groove width L = 7.0 mm
TSS Part No.: RUM1E0200 -
Compound: N8CO (NBR + cotton fabric and POM Back-up Ring)

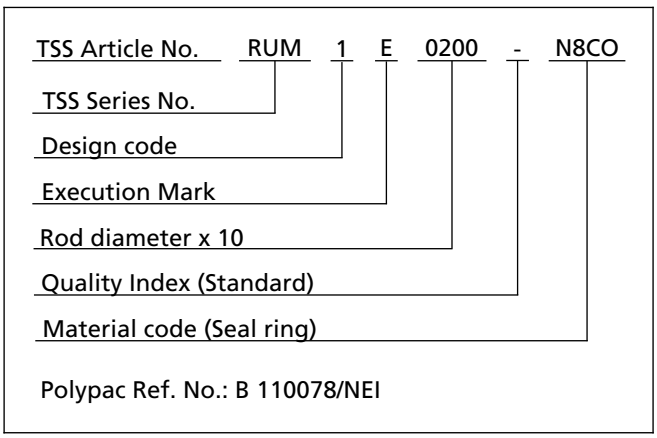


Table XXI Installation dimensions / TSS Article No.

Note	Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	Seal Width	TSS Article No.	Polypac Ref. No.
	d_N h11	**D_1** H11	**L** +0.1	**B**		
*	12.00	23.00	7.50	6.80	RUM3E0120-N8C0	B090047/NEI
*	15.00	27.00	7.00	6.30	RUM1E0150-N8C0	B106059/NEI
*	16.00	24.00	7.00	6.50	RUM1E0160-N8C0	B094063/NEI
*	16.00	28.00	7.50	6.90	RUM2E0160-N8C0	B110062/NEI
*	**18.00**	**28.00**	**6.30**	**5.70**	**RUM4E0180-N8C0**	**B110070/NEI**
*	18.00	30.00	7.50	6.90	RUM5E0180-N8C0	B118070/NEI
*	**20.00**	**28.00**	**6.30**	**5.70**	**RUM2E0200-N8C0**	**B110078/1/NEI**
*	20.00	28.00	7.00	6.50	RUM1E0200-N8C0	B110078/NEI
*	20.00	30.00	8.50	7.60	RUM3E0200-N8C0	B118078/NEI

Dimensions printed in **bold** type correspond to ISO/DIN 5597 and ISO 5597/1. * Split groove
Additional dimensions can be delivered on request.

POLYPAC® - Balsele with Back-up Ring

Note	Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	Seal Width	TSS Article No.	Polypac Ref. No.
	d_N h11	D_1 H11	L +0.1	B		
*	22.00	30.00	7.00	6.50	RUM1E0220-N8C0	B118086/NEI
*	22.00	32.00	10.00	9.00	RUM2E0220-N8C0	B125086/NEI
*	22.00	34.00	9.50	8.90	RUM3E0220-N8C0	B133086/NEI
*	22.00	35.00	10.00	9.20	RUM4E0220-N8C0	B137086/NEI
*	**25.00**	**33.00**	**6.40**	**5.80**	**RUM0E0250-N8C0**	**B129098/1/NEI**
*	25.00	35.00	9.00	8.40	RUM1E0250-N8C0	B137098/NEI
*	25.00	38.00	10.00	9.15	RUM2E0250-N8C0	B149098/NEI
*	25.40	38.10	10.00	9.20	RUM2E0254-N8C0	B150100/NEI
*	28.00	36.00	6.40	5.80	RUM0E0280-N8C0	B141110/NEI
*	**28.00**	**38.00**	**8.00**	**7.40**	**RUM1E0280-N8C0**	**B149110/1/NEI**
*	28.00	40.00	9.50	8.90	RUM2E0280-N8C0	B157110/NEI
*	28.00	41.00	10.00	9.30	RUM3E0280-N8C0	B161110/NEI
*	28.57	39.68	9.25	8.50	RUM0E0285-N8C0	B156112/NEI
*	30.00	38.00	6.40	5.80	RUM0E0300-N8C0	B149118/NEI
*	30.00	40.00	7.50	6.80	RUM3E0300-N8C0	B157118/NEI
*	30.00	40.00	10.50	9.80	RUM4E0300-N8C0	B157118/1/NEI
*	30.00	45.00	9.00	8.50	RUM6E0300-N8C0	B177118/1/NEI
*	30.00	50.00	14.50	13.50	RUM7E0300-N8C0	B196118/NEI
*	31.75	47.62	11.60	10.60	RUM2E0317-N8C0	B187125/NEI
*	32.00	40.00	6.30	5.80	RUM0E0320-N8C0	B157125/1/NEI
*	32.00	40.00	9.00	8.50	RUM1E0320-N8C0	B157125/NEI
*	32.00	42.00	8.50	7.80	RUM2E0320-N8C0	B165125/1/NEI
*	32.00	42.00	11.00	10.30	RUM3E0320-N8C0	B165125/NEI
*	32.00	45.00	10.00	9.50	RUM4E0320-N8C0	B177125/NEI
*	34.92	50.80	8.50	7.50	RUM0E0349-N8C0	B200137/4/NEI
*	34.92	50.80	11.60	10.60	RUM2E0349-N8C0	B200137/2/NEI
	35.00	43.00	6.50	6.00	RUM0E0350-N8C0	B169137/NEI
*	35.00	45.00	10.50	9.80	RUM2E0350-N8C0	B177137/3/NEI
*	35.00	50.00	11.50	10.60	RUM4E0350-N8C0	B196137/NEI
	36.00	43.00	6.50	6.00	RUM0E0360-N8C0	B169141/NEI
	36.00	44.00	6.40	5.90	RUM1E0360-N8C0	B173141/NEI
*	36.00	46.00	8.50	7.80	RUM2E0360-N8C0	B181141/NEI
*	36.00	48.00	9.50	8.70	RUM3E0360-N8C0	B188141/NEI
*	36.00	48.00	12.00	11.20	RUM4E0360-N8C0	B188141/1/NEI
*	38.10	50.80	10.00	9.22	RUM2E0381-N8C0	B200150/NEI
*	38.10	53.97	10.50	9.50	RUM3E0381-N8C0	B212150/5/NEI

Dimensions printed in **bold** type correspond to ISO/DIN 5597 and ISO 5597/1. * Split groove
Additional dimensions can be delivered on request.

POLYPAC® - Balsele with Back-up Ring

Note	Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	Seal Width	TSS Article No.	Polypac Ref. No.
	d_N h11	D_1 H11	L +0.1	B		
	40.00	48.00	6.50	6.00	RUM0E0400-N8C0	B188157/NEI
*	**40.00**	**50.00**	**8.00**	**7.40**	**RUM1E0400-N8C0**	**B196157/3/NEI**
*	40.00	50.00	10.50	9.80	RUM2E0400-N8C0	B196157/1/NEI
*	40.00	50.00	11.00	10.30	RUM3E0400-N8C0	B196157/NEI
*	**40.00**	**55.00**	**8.00**	**7.00**	**RUM5E0400-N8C0**	**B216157/NEI**
*	40.00	55.00	11.00	10.10	RUM6E0400-N8C0	B216157/1/NEI
*	40.00	60.00	14.50	13.30	RUM7E0400-N8C0	B236157/NEI
*	42.00	52.00	9.00	8.40	RUM1E0420-N8C0	B204165/NEI
	44.45	53.97	7.62	7.00	RUM0E0444-N8C0	B212175/1/NEI
*	44.45	60.32	11.60	10.70	RUM1E0444-N8C0	B237175/NEI
	45.00	**55.00**	**8.00**	**7.30**	**RUM1E0450-N8C0**	**B216177/NEI**
	45.00	55.00	11.00	10.00	RUM2E0450-N8C0	B216177/1/NEI
*	45.00	57.00	10.00	9.00	RUM3E0450-N8C0	B224177/NEI
*	45.00	60.00	10.50	9.60	RUM4E0450-N8C0	B236177/NEI
*	45.00	65.00	14.50	13.30	RUM6E0450-N8C0	B255177/NEI
	50.00	**60.00**	**8.00**	**7.30**	**RUM1E0500-N8C0**	**B236196/NEI**
	50.00	60.00	10.00	9.30	RUM2E0500-N8C0	B236196/1/NEI
*	50.00	62.00	9.50	8.50	RUM3E0500-N8C0	B244196/1/NEI
	50.00	65.00	11.00	10.10	RUM5E0500-N8C0	B255196/NEI
*	50.00	70.00	14.50	13.30	RUM6E0500-N8C0	B275196/NEI
*	54.00	66.00	9.50	8.70	RUM0E0540-N8C0	B259212/NEI
	55.00	65.00	8.00	7.30	RUM0E0550-N8C0	B255216/1/NEI
	55.00	65.00	11.00	10.30	RUM1E0550-N8C0	B255216/NEI
*	55.00	70.00	10.50	9.60	RUM2E0550-N8C0	B275216/NEI
*	55.00	75.00	14.50	13.30	RUM3E0550-N8C0	B295216/NEI
*	56.00	71.00	10.50	9.60	RUM1E0560-N8C0	B279220/NEI
*	56.00	76.00	14.50	13.40	RUM2E0560-N8C0	B299220/NEI
	57.15	69.85	10.00	9.20	RUM0E0571-N8C0	B275225/NEI
	60.00	69.50	7.00	6.40	RUM0E0600-N8C0	B273236/NEI
	60.00	70.00	8.00	6.40	RUM1E0600-N8C0	B275236/NEI
	60.00	70.00	11.00	10.30	RUM2E0600-N8C0	B275236/1/NEI
	60.00	70.00	13.00	12.25	RUM3E0600-N8C0	B275236/2/NEI
	60.00	72.00	10.00	9.20	RUM5E0600-N8C0	B283236/NEI
*	60.00	75.00	13.00	12.10	RUM6E0600-N8C0	B295236/NEI
*	60.00	80.00	14.50	13.50	RUM7E0600-N8C0	B314236/NEI
	63.00	75.00	11.00	10.20	RUM1E0630-N8C0	B295248/NEI

Dimensions printed in **bold** type correspond to ISO/DIN 5597 and ISO 5597/1. * Split groove
Additional dimensions can be delivered on request.

POLYPAC® - Balsele with Back-up Ring

Note	Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	Seal Width	TSS Article No.	Polypac Ref. No.
	d_N h11	D_1 H11	L +0.1	B		
*	**63.00**	**78.00**	**12.50**	**11.50**	**RUM2E0630-N8C0**	**B307248/NEI**
*	63.00	83.00	14.50	13.30	RUM3E0630-N8C0	B326248/NEI
	63.50	76.20	8.50	7.70	RUM0E0635-N8C0	B300250/NEI
*	63.50	77.78	11.50	10.70	RUM1E0635-N8C0	B306250/NEI
	65.00	75.00	13.50	12.30	RUM1E0650-N8C0	B295255/NEI
	65.00	77.00	9.60	8.80	RUM2E0650-N8C0	B303255/NEI
*	65.00	80.00	11.50	10.60	RUM3E0650-N8C0	B314255/NEI
*	65.00	80.00	12.50	11.50	RUM4E0650-N8C0	B314255/2/NEI
	70.00	80.00	8.00	7.30	RUM0E0700-N8C0	B314275/1/NEI
	70.00	80.00	13.00	12.30	RUM2E0700-N8C0	B314275/NEI
	70.00	82.00	10.50	9.70	RUM4E0700-N8C0	B322275/NEI
	70.00	84.00	12.50	11.20	RUM5E0700-N8C0	B330275/NEI
*	70.00	85.00	12.00	11.00	RUM6E0700-N8C0	B334275/1/NEI
*	**70.00**	**85.00**	**12.50**	**11.50**	**RUM7E0700-N8C0**	**B334275/NEI**
*	70.00	90.00	14.50	13.50	RUM8E0700-N8C0	B354275/NEI
*	72.00	87.00	11.00	10.00	RUM0E0720-N8C0	B342283/NEI
	75.00	85.00	11.00	10.30	RUM1E0750-N8C0	B334295/2/NEI
	75.00	90.00	11.50	10.60	RUM3E0750-N8C0	B354295/NEI
	75.00	90.00	12.80	11.80	RUM4E0750-N8C0	B354295/1/NEI
*	75.00	95.00	14.50	13.50	RUM6E0750-N8C0	B374295/NEI
	80.00	93.00	14.50	13.50	RUM2E0800-N8C0	B366314/NEI
	80.00	95.00	12.00	11.10	RUM3E0800-N8C0	B374314/NEI
	80.00	96.00	10.50	9.60	RUM4E0800-N8C0	B377314/NEI
*	80.00	100.00	12.00	10.80	RUM5E0800-N8C0	B393314/1/NEI
*	80.00	100.00	14.50	13.40	RUM6E0800-N8C0	B393314/NEI
	85.00	95.00	8.00	7.30	RUM0E0850-N8C0	B374334/NEI
	85.00	97.00	9.60	9.00	RUM2E0850-N8C0	B381334/NEI
	85.00	100.00	12.00	10.80	RUM3E0850-N8C0	B393334/1/NEI
*	85.00	105.00	14.50	13.40	RUM4E0850-N8C0	B413334/NEI
*	88.90	114.30	19.50	18.20	RUM2E0889-N8C0	B450350/2/NEI
	90.00	**105.00**	**9.50**	**8.70**	**RUM2E0900-N8C0**	**B413354/NEI**
	90.00	**105.00**	**12.50**	**11.60**	**RUM3E0900-N8C0**	**B413354/1/NEI**
	90.00	106.20	10.80	9.80	RUM4E0900-N8C0	B418354/NEI
*	**90.00**	**110.00**	**12.50**	**11.40**	**RUM5E0900-N8C0**	**B433354/NEI**
*	92.07	111.12	12.50	11.30	RUM0E0920-N8C0	B437362/NEI
	95.00	105.00	11.00	10.30	RUM0E0950-N8C0	B413374/NEI

Dimensions printed in **bold** type correspond to ISO/DIN 5597 and ISO 5597/1. * Split groove
Additional dimensions can be delivered on request.

POLYPAC® - Balsele with Back-up Ring

Note	Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	Seal Width	TSS Article No.	Polypac Ref. No.
	d_N h11	D_1 H11	L +0.1	B		
	95.00	112.00	12.00	11.10	RUM3E0950-N8C0	B441374/NEI
*	95.00	115.00	14.50	13.30	RUM4E0950-N8C0	B452374/NEI
	100.00	113.00	13.50	12.70	RUM0E1000-N8C0	B444393/NEI
	100.00	115.00	11.50	10.60	RUM1E1000-N8C0	B452393/1/NEI
	100.00	115.00	12.50	11.50	RUM2E1000-N8C0	B452393/NEI
	100.00	120.00	12.00	11.20	RUM3E1000-N8C0	B472393/1/NEI
	100.00	120.00	14.50	13.40	RUM4E1000-N8C0	B472393/NEI
	105.00	115.00	11.00	10.00	RUM0E1050-N8C0	B452413/NEI
	105.00	125.00	12.50	11.40	RUM3E1050-N8C0	B492413/NEI
	110.00	125.00	12.00	11.20	RUM0E1100-N8C0	B492433/NEI
	110.00	**130.00**	**12.50**	**11.40**	**RUM1E1100-N8C0**	**B511433/NEI**
	110.00	135.00	15.50	14.20	RUM2E1100-N8C0	B531433/NEI
	120.00	132.70	10.00	9.20	RUM1E1200-N8C0	B522472/NEI
	120.00	135.00	12.50	11.60	RUM2E1200-N8C0	B531472/NEI
	120.00	140.00	12.50	11.40	RUM3E1200-N8C0	B551472/NEI
	120.00	145.00	18.80	17.50	RUM4E1200-N8C0	B570472/NEI
	125.00	150.00	14.50	13.10	RUM2E1250-N8C0	B590492/NEI
	130.00	145.00	13.00	12.00	RUM2E1300-N8C0	B570511/1/NEI
	130.00	145.00	15.00	14.00	RUM3E1300-N8C0	B570511/NEI
	130.00	150.00	16.00	14.80	RUM4E1300-N8C0	B590511/NEI
	133.35	158.75	14.00	12.60	RUM0E1333-N8C0	B625525/1/NEI
	135.00	150.00	14.00	13.00	RUM0E1350-N8C0	B590531/1/NEI
	135.00	155.00	16.00	14.80	RUM1E1350-N8C0	B610531/NEI
	135.00	160.00	14.00	12.70	RUM2E1350-N8C0	B629531/NEI
	140.00	155.00	13.00	12.00	RUM0E1400-N8C0	B610551/NEI
	140.00	**160.00**	**12.50**	**11.40**	**RUM1E1400-N8C0**	**B629551/NEI**
	140.00	160.00	14.50	13.40	RUM2E1400-N8C0	B629551/1/NEI
	140.00	170.00	22.80	21.20	RUM3E1400-N8C0	B669551/NEI
	145.00	157.70	10.00	9.20	RUM0E1450-N8C0	B620570/NEI
	150.00	170.00	14.50	13.40	RUM1E1500-N8C0	B669590/1/NEI
	160.00	175.00	16.00	15.50	RUM1E1600-N8C0	B688629/NEI
	160.00	180.00	14.50	13.30	RUM2E1600-N8C0	B708629/NEI
	165.00	184.00	16.00	14.80	RUM0E1650-N8C0	B728649/NEI
	165.00	195.00	20.40	18.70	RUM1E1650-N8C0	B767649/NEI
	175.00	200.00	23.00	21.55	RUM1E1750-N8C0	B787688/1/NEI
	180.00	200.00	14.50	13.30	RUM1E1800-N8C0	B787708/NEI

Dimensions printed in **bold** type correspond to ISO/DIN 5597 and ISO 5597/1. * Split groove
Additional dimensions can be delivered on request.

POLYPAC® - Balsele with Back-up Ring

Note	Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	Seal Width	TSS Article No.	Polypac Ref. No.
	d_N h11	D_1 H11	L +0.1	B		
	180.00	210.00	20.50	18.90	RUM2E1800-N8C0	B826708/1/NEI
	190.00	210.00	14.50	13.40	RUM0E1900-N8C0	B826748/NEI
	198.00	208.00	12.00	11.30	RUM0E1980-N8C0	B819779/NEI
	200.00	220.00	14.50	13.30	RUM0E2000-N8C0	B866787/NEI
	210.00	230.00	14.50	13.30	RUM0E2100-N8C0	B905826/NEI
	210.00	240.00	22.50	21.00	RUM1E2100-N8C0	B944826/NEI
	220.00	250.00	20.50	18.90	RUM0E2200-N8C0	B984866/NEI
	230.00	260.00	20.50	19.00	RUM0E2300-N8C0	B1023905/NEI
	500.00	540.00	35.00	32.80	RUM0E5000-N8C0	B21261968/NEI
	530.00	570.00	25.00	23.00	RUM0E5300-N8C0	B22442086/NEI
	640.00	680.00	25.00	23.00	RUM0E6400-N8C0	B26772519/NEI
	702.00	752.40	30.00	27.50	RUM0E7020-N8C0	B29612764/NEI
	760.00	820.00	35.00	32.00	RUM0E7600-N8C0	B32282992/NEI
	785.00	845.00	35.00	32.00	RUM0E7850-N8C0	B33273090/NEI
	845.00	905.00	35.00	32.00	RUM0E8450-N8C0	B35633327/NEI
	921.00	981.00	35.00	32.00	RUM0E9210-N8C0	B38623626/NEI
	1040.00	1110.00	35.00	32.00	RUM0X1040-N8C0	B43704094/NEI
	1195.00	1265.00	35.00	32.00	RUM0X1195-N8C0	B49804705/NEI

Dimensions printed in **bold** type correspond to ISO/DIN 5597 and ISO 5597/1. * Split groove
Additional dimensions can be delivered on request.

ZURCON® L-CUP®

- Single Acting -

- Low Friction Properties -

- Material -

- Zurcon® Polyurethane -

■ Zurcon® L-Cup®

Introduction

The rod sealing system is the most critical part of a hydraulic cylinder. Therefore it is expected that a rod sealing system performs under leak-free conditions in the static and dynamic state. Moreover it has to fulfil the lifetime of several thousand hours.

To meet these requirements, Trelleborg Sealing Solutions has developed the Zurcon® L-Cup®*, a highly effective and innovative rod sealing component.

***Patent for: Europe No. EP 0724693**
***Patent for: US No. 5,649,711**
***Patent for: China No. ZL 94193869.7**

Zurcon® L-Cup® is a trade name.

Description

Zurcon® L-Cup® is a single acting polyurethane rod seal with a unique design offering a hydrodynamic back-pumping ability over the complete working pressure range. The pressure-independent, hydrodynamic sealing ability of this new sealing element requires no lubrication reservoir in the sealing area and ensures a constant and controlled pressure distribution over a wide pressure range.

The advantages of the Zurcon® L-Cup® design lead to the following improved properties:

Advantages

- Hydrodynamic back-pumping ability over the complete working pressure range
- Low friction and therefore a reduction of heat generated
- Low breakout force even after a long period of non-operation
- Very low stick-slip
- Low increase in friction at increasing pressure
- High extrusion resistance
- Optimum geometry of the static sealing lip for higher sealing ability
- No entrapped oil and grease between seal and groove (due to notches)
- No pressure build-up between seal and groove OD
- Long service life

The Zurcon® L-Cup® was designed in accordance with customers' demands.

- Groove dimensions according to ISO 5597 Part 2
- Interchangeable with existing U-Cup grooves
- Installation into closed grooves
- Wear and extrusion resistant high-performance polyurethane

Application Examples

Zurcon® L-Cup® can be used in all applications in which previously a conventional U-Cup was applied, such as:

- Fork lifts
- Agricultural machines
- Light and medium mobile hydraulics
- Industrial hydraulics
- Machine tools
- Injection moulding machines
- hydraulic presses.

Another preferred solution for tandem rod sealing systems is the combination with the Turcon® Stepseal® 2K as primary seal and L-Cup® as secondary seal, in conjunction with a double acting scraper.

Technical Data

Operating conditions

Pressure:	Up to 40 MPa
Velocity:	Up to 0.5 m/s
Temperature:	-35°C to +110°C
Media:	Hydraulic fluids based on mineral oil

Important Note:
The above data are maximum values and cannot be used at the same time. e.g. the maximum operating speed depends on material type, pressure, temperature and gap value. Temperature range also dependent on medium.

Materials

Zurcon® Z20

Special polyurethane	93 Shore A
Colour:	turquoise

Method of Operation

Trelleborg Sealing Solutions' experience in the production of hydrodynamic back-pumping seals such as Turcon® Stepseal® 2K, and the use of Finite Element Analysis (FEA) and other laboratory tests have led to the development of Zurcon® L-Cup®. The main objective in the development of this seal was the ability to achieve an optimum pressure distribution over the complete pressure range.

The pressure distribution curve under the sealing lip needs to have a steep gradient on the high-pressure side and a shallow gradient on the rear of the seal.

The operating principles and function of Zurcon® L-Cup® is similar to the well-known Turcon® Stepseal® 2K.

Friction

In Figure 29 the friction values of a conventional U-Cup and of Zurcon® L-Cup® are being compared. A high increase in friction of the U-Cup is clearly shown between approximately 5 and 15 MPa. This is due to the U-Cup being totally pressed on the rod surface at increased pressure, causing elimination of the oil reservoir and dry running of the U-Cup.

In comparison, the L-Cup® shows only a low increase in friction which is due to the smaller contact area and better tribological behaviour. The result is a low friction heat generation.

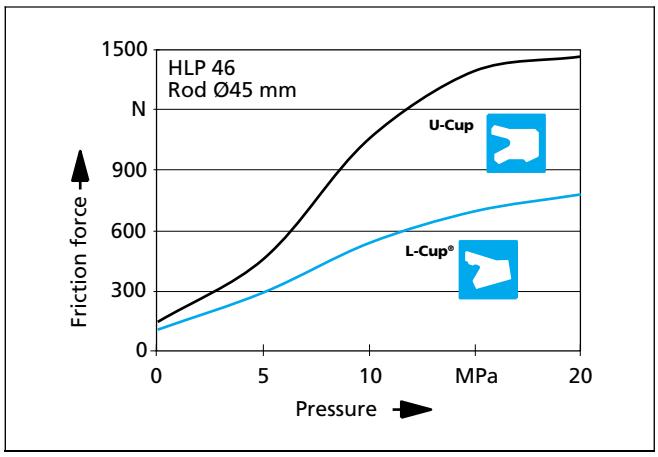


Figure 29 Friction dependent on pressure

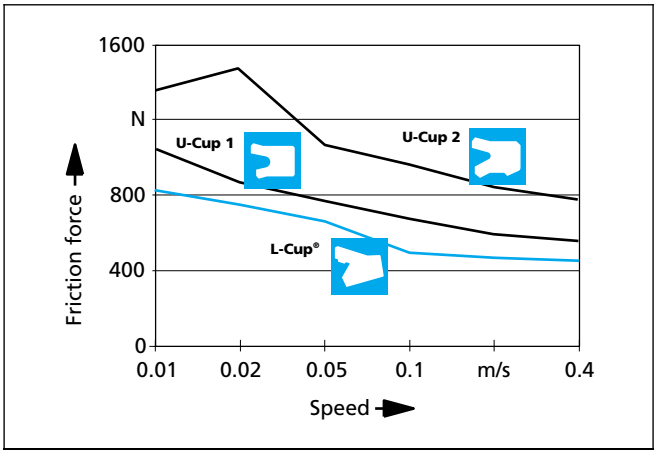


Figure 30 Friction dependent on speed

Friction Heat

The effect described above can be made visible by simply measuring the temperature. Figure 31 shows the increase in temperature on the rod surface caused by friction, measured at a pressure of 40 MPa after 20 000 cycles. This explains the prolonged service life of L-Cup®.

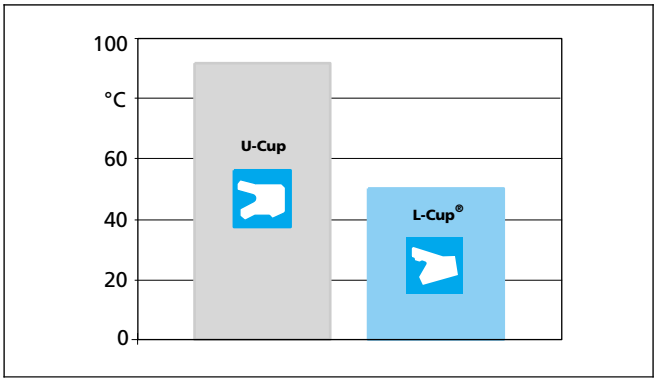


Figure 31 Increase in temperature caused by friction

Test Conditions (Fig. 31)

Dimension:	50 x 60 x 11 mm
Pressure:	0/40 MPa
Velocity:	0.1 m/s
Temperature:	ambient

Sealing Gap

The recommended gap dimensions described in Figure 32, depend on pressure and temperature.

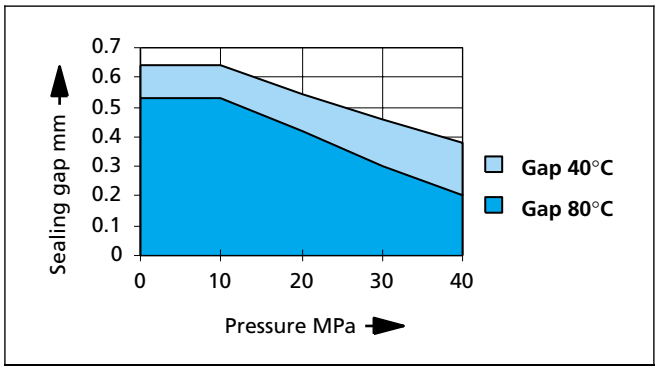


Figure 32 Sealing gap

Design Instructions

Lead-in chamfers

In order to avoid damage to the rod seal during installation, lead-in chamfers and rounded edges must be provided on the piston rods (Figure 33). If this is not possible for design reasons, a separate installation tool must be used.

The minimum length of the lead-in chamfer depends on the profile size of the seal and can be seen from the following tables.

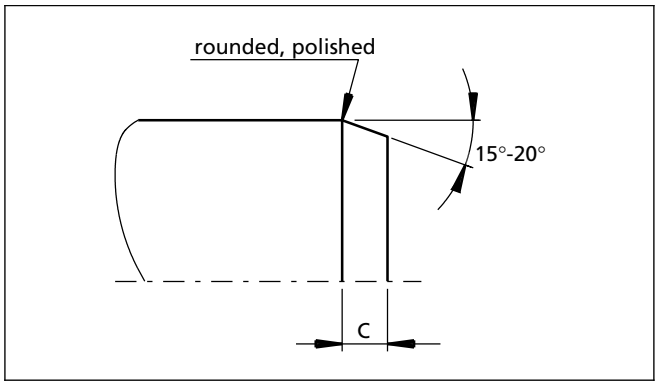


Figure 33 Lead-in chamfer

Lead-in Chamfer Length C min.	Zurcon® L-Cup® Groove Depth*
2.0	3.5
2.0	4.0
2.5	5.0
4.0	7.5
5.0	10.0
6.5	12.5
7.5	15.0

* The groove depth is calculated from: $(D - d_N)/2$.
The dimensions for D and d_N can be found in the table XXII.

■ Installation Recommendation

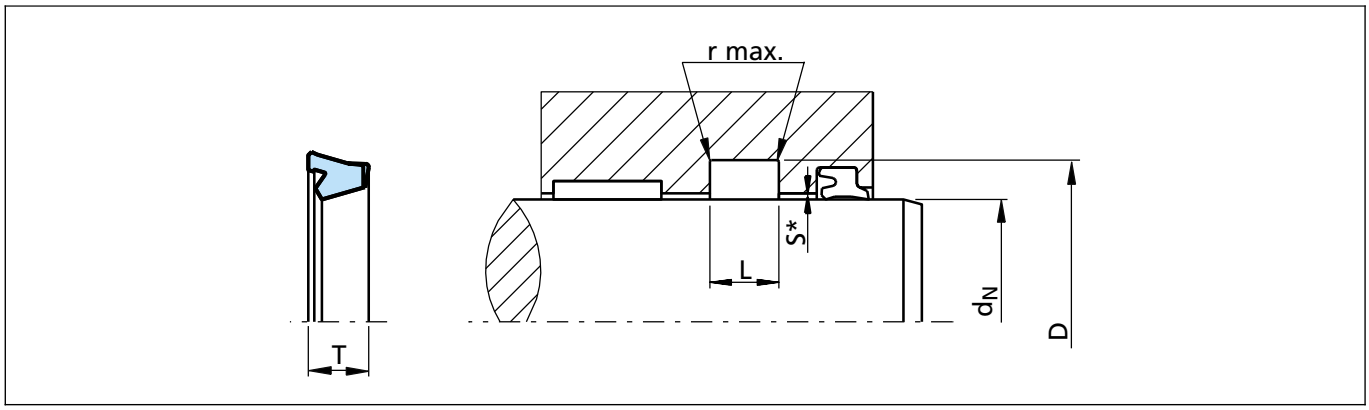


Figure 34 Installation drawing
* Gap measure "S" see Fig. 32

Table XXII Installation dimensions / TSS Article No.

Rod Dia.	Groove Dia.	Groove Width	Ra-dius	Ring Width	TSS Article No.
d_N f8	D H10	L +0.25	r max	T	
6	10	3.3	0.2	3.0	RL42N0060-Z20
8	12	3.6	0.2	3.2	RLM000080-Z20
8	14	4.4	0.2	4.0	RL43N0080-Z20
***8**	**16**	**5.0**	**0.3**	**4.2**	**RLS400080-Z20**
***8**	**16**	**6.3**	**0.3**	**5.7**	**RLS100080-Z20**
10	16	5.0	0.3	4.5	RL03N0100-Z20
***10**	**18**	**6.3**	**0.3**	**5.7**	**RLS100100-Z20**
12	16	3.6	0.2	3.2	RLM100120-Z20
12	17	4.0	0.3	3.6	RLM000120-Z20
***12**	**20**	**6.3**	**0.3**	**5.7**	**RLS100120-Z20**
***12**	**22**	**8.0**	**0.3**	**7.2**	**RLS500120-Z20**
***14**	**22**	**6.3**	**0.3**	**5.7**	**RLS100140-Z20**
15	21	5.0	0.3	4.5	RLM000150-Z20
16	22	6.0	0.3	5.4	RL38N0160-Z20
***16**	**24**	**6.3**	**0.3**	**5.7**	**RLS100160-Z20**
***18**	**26**	**6.3**	**0.3**	**5.7**	**RLS100180-Z20**
20	26	5.5	0.3	5.0	RLM000200-Z20
***20**	**28**	**6.3**	**0.3**	**5.7**	**RL08N0200-Z20**
22	28	5.0	0.3	4.5	RLM100220-Z20
22	**29**	**5.6**	**0.5**	**5.0**	**RLS000220-Z20**
***22**	**30**	**6.3**	**0.3**	**5.7**	**RL08N0220-Z20**

* Split groove
Dimensions and TSS Article Numbers in bold according to ISO 5597, Edition 2 tables 4 and 5.

Rod Dia.	Groove Dia.	Groove Width	Ra-dius	Ring Width	TSS Article No.
d_N f8	D H10	L +0.25	r max	T	
25	**33**	**7.2**	**0.3**	**8.0**	**RL10N0250-Z20**
25	**33**	**6.3**	**0.3**	**5.7**	**RLS100250-Z20**
***25**	**35**	**8.0**	**0.3**	**7.2**	**RLS500250-Z20**
28	**36**	**6.3**	**0.5**	**5.7**	**RL08N0280-Z20**
***28**	**38**	**8.0**	**0.3**	**7.2**	**RL14N0280-Z20**
30	38	6.3	0.3	5.7	RLM000300-Z20
30	40	7.2	0.3	8.0	RL14N0300-Z20
30	38	8.0	0.3	7.2	RL10N0300-Z20
30	40	11.5	0.3	10.0	RL17N0300-Z20
32	40	7.0	0.3	6.3	RLM000320-Z20
32	**42**	**8.0**	**0.3**	**7.2**	**RL14N0320-Z20**
35	43	6.3	0.3	5.7	RLM000350-Z20
35	45	11.0	0.3	9.9	RL17N0350-Z20
36	**44**	**6.3**	**0.5**	**5.7**	**RLS100360-Z20**
36	**46**	**8.0**	**0.3**	**7.2**	**RLS500360-Z20**
36	46	10.0	0.3	9.0	RL16N0360-Z20
38	48	11.0	0.3	9.9	RL17N0380-Z20
40	48	7.0	0.3	6.3	RL09N0400-Z20
40	**50**	**8.0**	**0.3**	**7.2**	**RL14N0400-Z20**
40	50	10.0	0.3	9.0	RL16N0400-Z20
42	52	8.0	0.3	7.2	RL14N0420-Z20
42	52	10.0	0.3	9.0	RL16N0420-Z20
45	53	8.0	0.3	7.2	RL10N0450-Z20
45	**55**	**8.0**	**0.3**	**7.2**	**RL14N0450-Z20**
48	60	11.0	0.3	9.9	RL36N0480-Z20
50	58	9.0	0.3	8.1	RL11N0500-Z20
50	**60**	**8.0**	**0.3**	**7.2**	**RL14N0500-Z20**
50	60	10.0	0.3	9.0	RL16N0500-Z20
50	**65**	**12.5**	**0.4**	**11.3**	**RL26N0500-Z20**
55	63	9.0	0.3	8.1	RL11N0550-Z20
55	65	10.0	0.3	9.0	RL16N0550-Z20
***56**	**71**	**12.5**	**0.4**	**11.3**	**RL26N0560-Z20**
60	68	9.0	0.3	8.1	RL11N0600-Z20

* Split groove
Dimensions and TSS Article Numbers in bold according to ISO 5597, Edition 2 tables 4 and 5.

Rod Dia.	Groove Dia.	Groove Width	Ra-dius	Ring Width	TSS Article No.
d_N f8	D H10	L +0.25	r max	T	
60	70	8.5	0.3	8.0	RL14N0600-Z20
60	70	10.0	0.3	9.0	RL16N0600-Z20
63	**78**	**12.5**	**0.4**	**11.3**	**RL26N0630-Z20**
65	73	7.0	0.3	6.3	RL09N0650-Z20
65	75	10.0	0.3	9.0	RL16N0650-Z20
68	78	11.0	0.3	9.9	RL17N0680-Z20
70	80	10.0	0.3	9.0	RL16N0700-Z20
70	**85**	**12.5**	**0.4**	**11.3**	**RL26N0700-Z20**
75	85	10.0	0.3	9.0	RL16N0750-Z20
75	90	12.5	0.3	11.3	RL26N0750-Z20
80	**95**	**12.5**	**0.4**	**11.3**	**RL26N0800-Z20**
80	**100**	**16.0**	**0.6**	**14.4**	**RL30N0800-Z20**
85	100	13.1	0.4	11.8	RL27N0850-Z20
90	**105**	**12.5**	**0.4**	**11.3**	**RL26N0900-Z20**
100	**120**	**12.5**	**0.6**	**10.8**	**RLSA01000-Z20**
100	**120**	**16.0**	**0.6**	**14.4**	**RL30N1000-Z20**
105	125	12.5	0.6	10.8	RL29N1050-Z20
110	**130**	**16.0**	**0.6**	**14.4**	**RL30N1100-Z20**
115	135	16.0	0.6	14.4	RL30N1150-Z20
119	134	9.4	0.4	8.1	RL22N1190-Z20
120	135	12.5	0.4	11.3	RL26N1200-Z20
120	140	16.0	0.6	14.4	RL30N1200-Z20
125	140	12.0	0.4	10.8	RL25N1250-Z20
125	**145**	**16.0**	**0.6**	**14.4**	**RL30N1250-Z20**
130	150	16.0	0.6	14.4	RL30N1300-Z20
135	155	16.0	0.6	14.4	RL30N1350-Z20
140	**160**	**16.0**	**0.6**	**14.4**	**RL30N1400-Z20**
148	168	16.5	0.6	16.0	RL30N1480-Z20
150	170	12.5	0.6	10.8	RL29N1500-Z20
150	170	16.0	0.6	14.4	RL30N1500-Z20
155	175	16.0	0.6	14.4	RL30N1550-Z20
160	180	16.0	0.6	14.4	RL30N1600-Z20
160	**185**	**16.0**	**0.8**	**13.5**	**RLSC01600-Z20**

* Split groove
Dimensions and TSS Article Numbers in bold according to ISO 5597, Edition 2 tables 4 and 5.

Rod Dia.	Groove Dia.	Groove Width	Ra-dius	Ring Width	TSS Article No.
d_N f8	D H10	L +0.25	r max	T	
180	**205**	**20.0**	**0.8**	**18.0**	**RL32N1800-Z20**
195	220	20.0	0.6	18.0	RL32N1950-Z20
200	220	16.0	0.6	14.4	RL30N2000-Z20
200	**225**	**20.0**	**0.8**	**18.0**	**RL32N2000-Z20**
220	**250**	**20.0**	**0.8**	**16.2**	**RLSE02200-Z20**
250	**280**	**20.0**	**0.8**	**16.2**	**RLSE02500-Z20**

* Split groove
Dimensions and TSS Article Numbers in bold according to ISO 5597, Edition 2 tables 4 and 5.

ZURCON® U-CUP RU0

- Single Acting U-Cup -

- Asymmetric, Single Lip -

- Material -

- Zurcon® Polyurethane -

■ U-Cup RU0

Description

Today U-Cups are used primarily as seals for piston rods in hydraulic cylinders. U-Cups in polyurethane are proven elements, due to their good mechanical properties, for standard cylinder construction, particularly for mobile hydraulics under rough operating conditions.

The U-Cup is a single lip seal.

Type RU0

The U-Cup type RU0 is installed as a single-acting single-lip compact seal. The seal is installed with a simple snap fitting and seals statically on the outside diameter via a fixed seat. It has an asymmetric seal lip profile with shortened inner lip. This form can absorb deflections in the piston rod more easily than, e.g. U-Cup Form RU2 with its more rigid lip geometry. In pressure-free state, it exhibits lower frictional forces than double-lipped U-Cups.

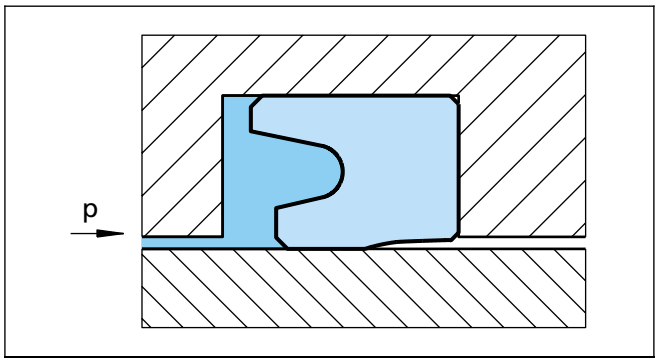


Figure 35 U-Cup, type RU0

Method of Operation

The sealing effect of the U-Cup comes from the intrinsic preload of the seal body and from the compression of the seal lips during installation. In operating condition, the radial mechanical contact forces are superimposed by the system pressure.

At low stroke speeds, U-Cups can tend to have a stick-slip effect due to an inadequate lubrication film formation in the seal clearance and to their material properties. This behaviour corresponds to the Stribeck curve described in the relevant literature.

Advantages

- Good pressure-adapted sealing effect
- Unaffected by high loads and deflections of the piston rod
- Good resistance to clearance extrusion
- Simple installation
- Lower friction in the low pressure range compared with double-lipped versions.

Technical Data

Operating pressure:	Max. 40 MPa
Speed:	Up to 0.5 m/s
Temperature:	Use in mineral oils: -35°C to + 110°C
Media:	Mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids.

Important Note:
The above data are maximum values and cannot be used at the same time. e.g. the maximum operating speed depends on material type, pressure, temperature and gap value. Temperature range also dependent on medium.

Seal clearance

Guide values for the radial clearance between rod and gland in relation to the operating pressure and rod diameter can be found in Table XXIII.

Table XXIII Clearance

Operating max. Pressure MPa	Radial Clearance S max.	
	d_N <60 mm	d_N >60 mm
5	0.40	0.50
10	0.30	0.40
20	0.20	0.30
30	0.15	0.20
40	0.10	0.15

The values for S max given in this table apply to all types for the low-pressure side of the U-Cup. They are designed for an operating temperature of 60°C.

Material

Zurcon®:	Z20
Special polyurethane:	93 Shore A
Colour:	turquoise

■ Installation Recommendation

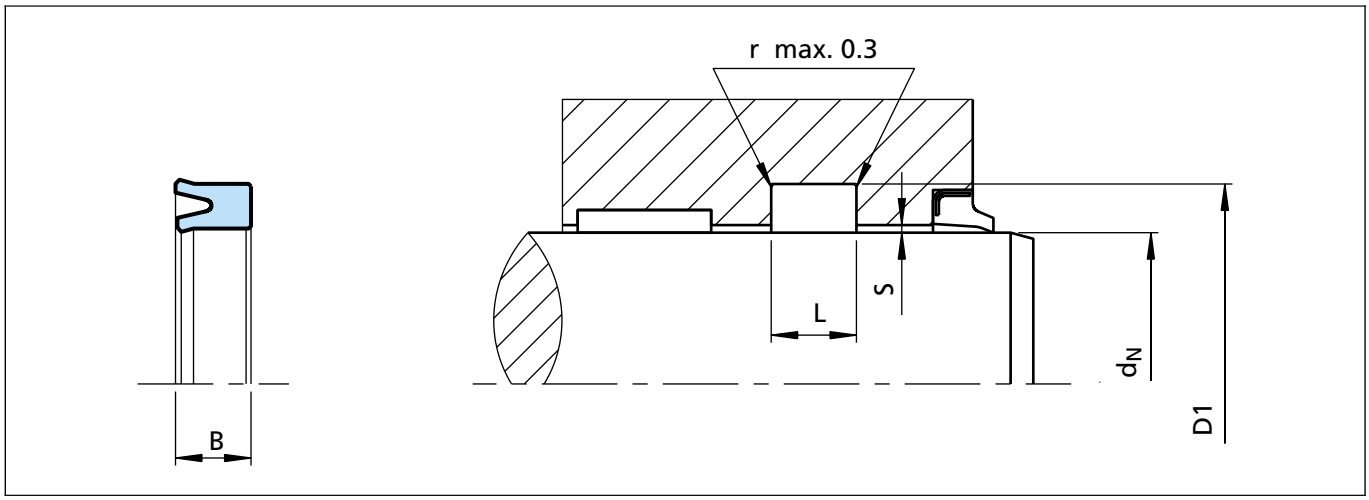
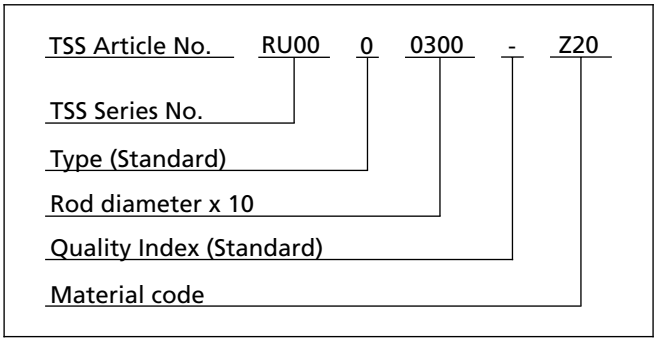


Figure 36 Installation drawing
Dimensions "S" see Table XXIII

Ordering Example

U-Cup Type RU0
Rod diameter: d_N = 30.0 mm
Groove diameter: D1 = 40.0 mm
Groove width: L = 11.0 mm
TSS Part No.: RU0000300 -



Material

Standard Zurcon®: Z20
Special polyurethane: 93 Shore A
Colour: turquoise

Table XXIV Installation dimensions / TSS Part No.

Note	Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	Seal Width	TSS Part No.
	d_N f8/h9	**D_1** H10	**L** +0.2	**B**	
*	**6.0**	**14.0**	**6.3**	**5.7**	**RU0100060**
*	**8.0**	**16.0**	**6.3**	**5.7**	**RU0100080**
*	**10.0**	**18.0**	**6.3**	**5.7**	**RU0100100**
*	**10.0**	**20.0**	**8.0**	**7.2**	**RU0200100**
*	**12.0**	**20.0**	**6.4**	**5.7**	**RU0200120**
*	**12.0**	**22.0**	**8.0**	**7.2**	**RU0300120**
*	**14.0**	**22.0**	**6.3**	**5.7**	**RU0000140**
*	**14.0**	**24.0**	**8.0**	**7.2**	**RU0100140**
*	15.0	23.0	6.3	5.7	RU0000150

Dimensions printed in **bold** type correspond to ISO/DIN 5597 and ISO 5597/1. * Split groove
Additional dimensions can be delivered on request.

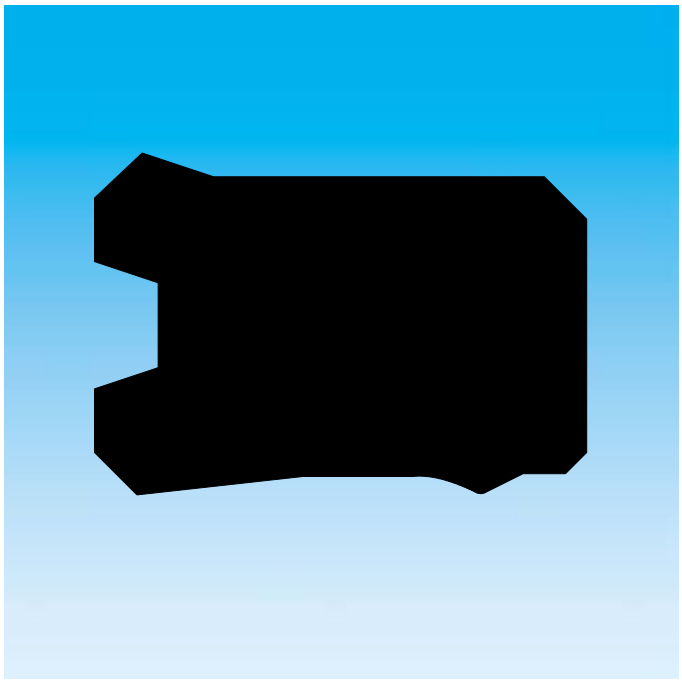
Note	Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	Seal Width	TSS Part No.
	d_N f8/h9	D_1 H10	L +0.2	B	
*	**16.0**	**24.0**	**6.3**	**5.7**	**RU0200160**
*	**16.0**	**26.0**	**8.0**	**7.2**	**RU0400160**
*	**18.0**	**26.0**	**6.3**	**5.7**	**RU0300180**
*	**18.0**	**28.0**	**8.0**	**7.2**	**RU0500180**
*	**20.0**	**28.0**	**6.3**	**5.7**	**RU0300200**
*	**20.0**	**30.0**	**8.0**	**7.2**	**RU0600200**
*	**22.0**	**30.0**	**6.4**	**5.7**	**RU0200220**
*	**22.0**	**32.0**	**8.0**	**7.2**	**RU0300220**
*	24.0	34.0	8.0	7.2	RU0000240
	25.0	**33.0**	**6.3**	**5.7**	**RU0500250**
*	**25.0**	**35.0**	**8.0**	**7.2**	**RU0700250**
	28.0	36.0	6.3	5.7	RU0000280
*	**28.0**	**38.0**	**8.0**	**7.2**	**RU0100280**
*	**28.0**	**43.0**	**12.5**	**11.5**	**RU0600280**
	30.0	40.0	6.3	5.7	RU0500300
	30.0	40.0	8.0	7.2	RU0600300
	32.0	**42.0**	**8.0**	**7.2**	**RU0400320**
	35.0	45.0	8.0	7.2	RU0100350
	36.0	44.0	6.4	5.3	RU0000360
	36.0	**46.0**	**8.0**	**7.0**	**RU0100360**
*	**36.0**	**51.0**	**12.5**	**11.5**	**RU0700360**
	40.0	**50.0**	**8.0**	**7.2**	**RU0500400**
*	**40.0**	**55.0**	**12.5**	**11.5**	**RU0900400**
	45.0	53.0	6.3	5.7	RU0100450
	45.0	**55.0**	**8.0**	**7.2**	**RU0400450**
*	**45.0**	**60.0**	**12.5**	**11.5**	**RU0900450**
	50.0	**60.0**	**8.0**	**7.2**	**RU0000500**
	50.0	**65.0**	**12.5**	**11.5**	**RU0800500**
	55.0	65.0	8.0	7.2	RU0200550
	56.0	**71.0**	**12.5**	**11.5**	**RU0200560**
	56.0	**76.0**	**16.0**	**15.0**	**RU0500560**
	63.0	**78.0**	**12.5**	**11.5**	**RU0500630**
*	**63.0**	**83.0**	**16.0**	**15.0**	**RU0900630**
	70.0	**85.0**	**12.5**	**11.5**	**RU0600700**
	70.0	**90.0**	**16.0**	**15.0**	**RU0A00700**
	80.0	**95.0**	**12.5**	**11.5**	**RU0600800**

Dimensions printed in **bold** type correspond to ISO/DIN 5597 and ISO 5597/1. * Split groove
Additional dimensions can be delivered on request.

Note	Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	Seal Width	TSS Part No.
	d_N f8/h9	D_1 H10	L +0.2	B	
	80.0	**100.0**	**16.0**	**15.0**	**RU0B00800**
	90.0	**105.0**	**9.5**	**8.5**	**RU0200900**
	90.0	**105.0**	**12.5**	**11.5**	**RU0400900**
	90.0	**110.0**	**16.0**	**15.0**	**RU0600900**
	100.0	**120.0**	**16.0**	**15.0**	**RU0601000**
	100.0	**125.0**	**20.0**	**19.0**	**RU0701000**
	110.0	**130.0**	**16.0**	**15.0**	**RU0301100**
	110.0	**135.0**	**20.0**	**19.0**	**RU0401100**
	120.0	140.0	16.0	15.0	RU0701200
	125.0	**145.0**	**16.0**	**15.0**	**RU0101250**
	125.0	**150.0**	**20.0**	**19.0**	**RU0301250**
	140.0	**160.0**	**16.0**	**15.0**	**RU0001400**
	140.0	**165.0**	**20.0**	**19.0**	**RU0401400**
	160.0	**185.0**	**20.0**	**19.0**	**RU0201600**
	200.0	**225.0**	**20.0**	**19.0**	**RU0302000**
	280.0	**310.0**	**25.0**	**24.0**	**RU0102800**

Dimensions printed in **bold** type correspond to ISO/DIN 5597 and ISO 5597/1. * Split groove
Additional dimensions can be delivered on request.

ZURCON® U-CUP RU2



- Single Acting U-Cup -

- Asymmetric, Double Lip, Compact -

- Material -

- Zurcon® Polyurethane -

■ U-Cup RU2

Description

Today U-Cups are used primarily as seals for piston rods in hydraulic cylinders. U-Cups in polyurethane are proven elements, due to their good mechanical properties, for standard cylinder construction, particularly for mobile hydraulics under rough operating conditions.

The U-Cup RU2 is a double lip seal in a compact design.

Type RU2

The compact U-Cup type RU2 is designed for small grooves. It is thus particularly suitable for use in space-saving designs. The compact form provides a high sealing effect even with low system pressures.

The U-Cup has two sealing lips in the dynamic sealing zone. The compact form with two sealing lips provides an improvement in the leakage behaviour at low system pressures. Due to the incorporation of an oil trap between the two sealing lips, friction at pressures above approx. 10 MPa is reduced. Furthermore, the second sealing lip prevents the entry of dirt from the atmosphere side.

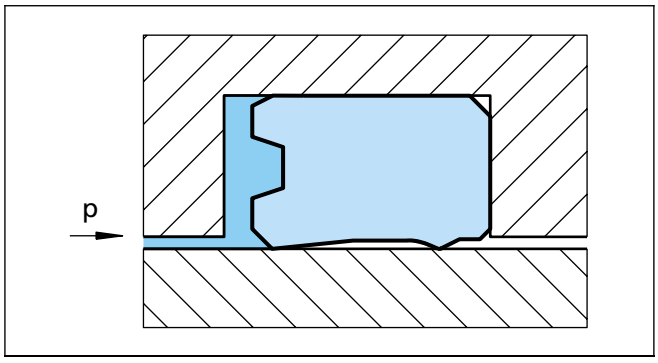


Figure 37 U-Cup, type RU2

Method of Operation

The sealing effect of the U-Cup comes from the intrinsic preload of the seal body and from the compression of the seal lips during installation. In operating condition, the radial mechanical contact forces are superimposed by the system pressure.

At low stroke speeds, U-Cups can tend to have a stick-slip effect due to an inadequate lubrication film formation in the seal clearance and to their material properties. This behaviour corresponds to the Stribeck curve described in the relevant literature.

Advantages

- Good sealing effect at high and low pressures
- Good abrasion resistance, wear-resistant
- Unaffected by sudden loads
- Suitable for small grooves
- Simple installation.

Technical Data

Operating pressure:	Max. 40 MPa
Speed:	Up to 0.5 m/s
Temperature:	Use in mineral oils: -35°C to + 110°C
Media:	Mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids.

Important Note:
The above data are maximum values and cannot be used at the same time. e.g. the maximum operating speed depends on material type, pressure, temperature and gap value. Temperature range also dependent on medium.

Material

Standard Zurcon®:	Z20
Special Polyurethane:	93 Shore A
Colour:	turquoise

Seal clearance

Guide values for the radial clearance between rod and gland in relation to the operating pressure and rod diameter can be found in Table XXIII.

■ Installation Recommendation

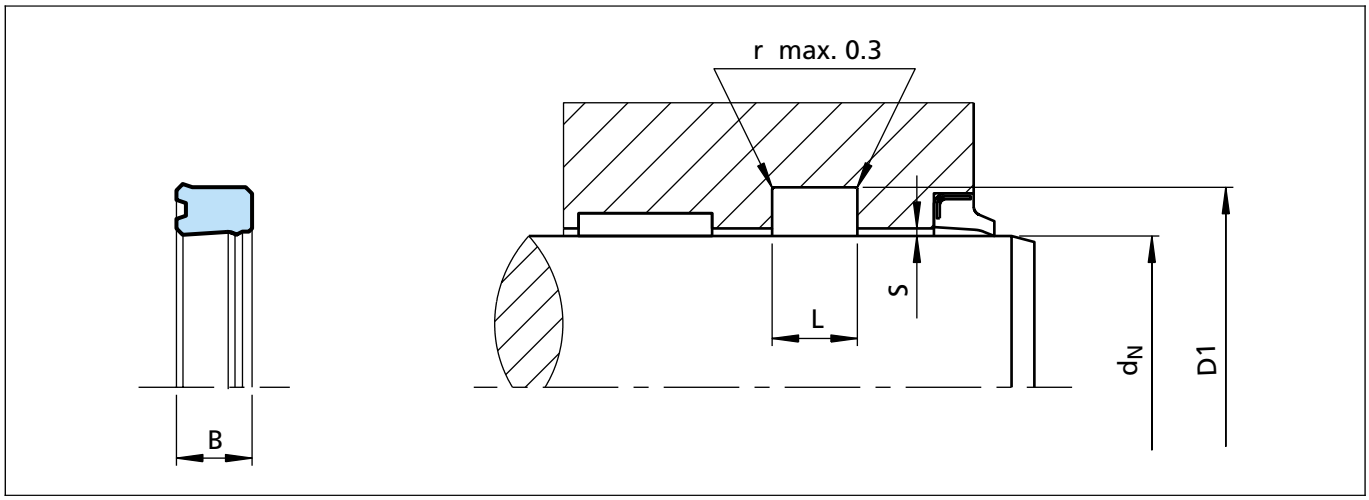


Figure 38 Installation drawing
Dimensions "S" see Table XXIII

Ordering example

U-Cup Type RU2
Rod diameter: d_N = 45.0 mm
Groove diameter: D1 = 55.0 mm
Groove width: L = 11.0 mm
TSS Part No.: RU2200450 -

Material

Standard Zurcon®: Z20
Special polyurethane: 93 Shore A
Colour: turquoise

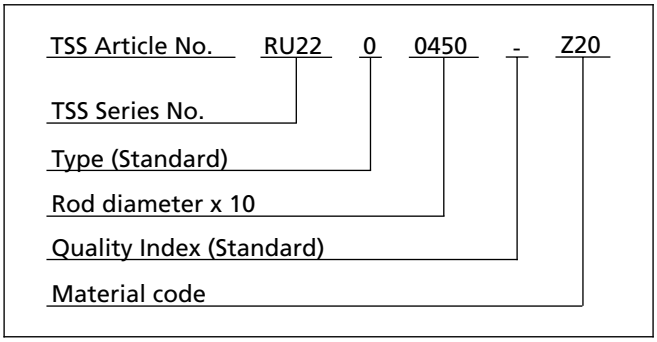


Table XXV Installation dimensions / TSS Part No.

Note	Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	Seal Width	TSS Part No.
	d_N f8/h9	**D_1** H10	**L** +0.2	**B**	
*	**6.0**	**14.0**	**6.3**	**5.8**	**RU2000060**
*	**8.0**	**16.0**	**6.3**	**5.8**	**RU2200080**
*	**10.0**	**18.0**	**6.3**	**5.8**	**RU2000100**
*	**12.0**	**20.0**	**6.3**	**5.8**	**RU2100120**
*	**14.0**	**22.0**	**6.3**	**5.8**	**RU2100140**
*	**16.0**	**24.0**	**6.3**	**5.8**	**RU2000160**
*	**18.0**	**26.0**	**6.3**	**5.8**	**RU2100180**
	20.0	**28.0**	**6.3**	**5.8**	**RU2100200**
*	**20.0**	**30.0**	**8.0**	**7.0**	**RU2300200**

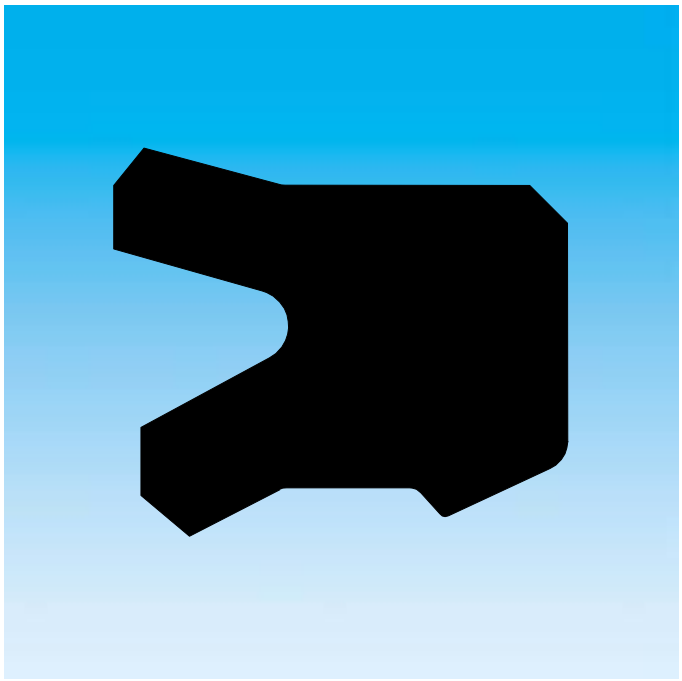
Dimensions printed in **bold** type correspond to ISO/DIN 5597 and ISO 5597/1. * Split groove
Additional dimensions can be delivered on request.

Zurcon® U-Cup RU2

Note	Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	Seal Width	TSS Part No.
	d_N f8/h9	D_1 H10	L +0.2	B	
	22.0	**30.0**	**6.3**	**5.8**	**RU2300220**
	24.0	32.0	6.3	5.7	RU2000240
	25.0	**33.0**	**6.3**	**5.7**	**RU2000250**
*	**25.0**	**35.0**	**8.0**	**7.0**	**RU2400250**
*	25.0	35.0	9.0	8.0	RU2500250
	28.0	36.0	6.3	5.8	RU2000280
*	**28.0**	**38.0**	**6.3**	**5.8**	**RU2300280**
*	**28.0**	**38.0**	**8.0**	**7.0**	**RU2400280**
	32.0	**42.0**	**8.0**	**7.0**	**RU2100320**
	36.0	44.0	6.3	5.8	RU2000360
	36.0	**46.0**	**8.0**	**7.3**	**RU2300360**
	40.0	**50.0**	**8.0**	**7.0**	**RU2500400**
	45.0	53.0	6.3	5.8	RU2000450
	45.0	**55.0**	**6.3**	**5.7**	**RU2300450**
	45.0	**55.0**	**8.0**	**7.0**	**RU2500450**
	50.0	**60.0**	**8.0**	**7.0**	**RU2400500**
	56.0	66.0	7.5	6.5	RU2100560
	56.0	**71.0**	**12.5**	**11.5**	**RU2200560**
	63.0	**78.0**	**12.5**	**11.5**	**RU2100630**
	70.0	80.0	7.5	6.5	RU2200700
	80.0	**95.0**	**12.5**	**11.5**	**RU2100800**
	90.0	100.0	7.5	6.5	RU2000900
	90.0	**105.0**	**12.5**	**11.4**	**RU2400900**
	110.0	125.0	10.5	9.5	RU2001100
	110.0	**130.0**	**16.0**	**15.0**	**RU2101100**
	140.0	**160.0**	**16.0**	**15.0**	**RU2201400**

Dimensions printed in **bold** type correspond to ISO/DIN 5597 and ISO 5597/1. * Split groove
Additional dimensions can be delivered on request.

ZURCON® U-CUP RU3



- Single Acting U-Cup -

- Asymmetric, Double Lip -

- Material -

- Zurcon® Polyurethane -

■ U-Cup RU3

Description

Today U-Cups are used primarily as seals for piston rods in hydraulic cylinders. U-Cups in polyurethane are proven elements, due to their good mechanical properties, for standard cylinder construction, particularly for mobile hydraulics under rough operating conditions.

Type RU3

The U-Cup type RU3 is used as a rod seal for heavy-duty conditions in mobile and industrial hydraulics. It is installed with a fixed seat at its outer diameter. The rear dynamic sealing lip improves the leakage behaviour and, at the same time, prevents the entry of contaminants from the atmosphere side. Compared with the type RU2, the shorter inner lip is more flexible and can adapt better to the operating conditions and deflections of the piston rod.

A lubricant trap forms between the sealing lips. This counters the stick-slip tendency and prevents dry running. At the same time the good lubrication behaviour reduces wear.

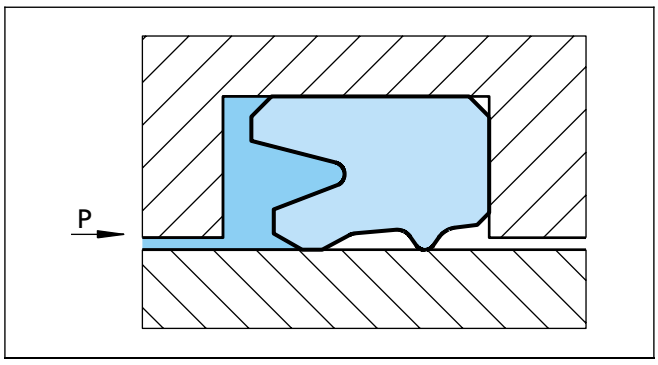


Figure 39 U-Cup, type RU3

Method of Operation

The sealing effect of the U-Cup comes from the intrinsic preload of the seal body and from the compression of the seal lips during installation. In operating condition, the radial mechanical contact forces are superimposed by the system pressure.

At low stroke speeds, U-Cups can tend to have a stick-slip effect due to an inadequate lubrication film formation in the seal clearance and to their material properties. This behaviour corresponds to the Stribeck curve described in the relevant literature.

Advantages

- Good sealing effect
- Good abrasion resistance, wear-resistant
- Compensates deflections of the piston rod
- Entry of dirt and air into the system is more or less ruled out
- Unaffected by sudden loads and high pressures
- Simple installation.

Technical Data

Operating pressure:	Max. 40 MPa
Speed:	Up to 0.5 m/s
Temperature:	Use in mineral oils: -35°C to + 110°C
Media:	Mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids.

Important Note:
The above data are maximum values and cannot be used at the same time. e.g. the maximum operating speed depends on material type, pressure, temperature and gap value. Temperature range also dependent on medium.

Material

Standard Zurcon®:	Z20
Special polyurethane:	93 Shore A
Colour:	turquoise

Seal Clearance

Guide values for the radial clearance between rod and gland in relation to the operating pressure and rod diameter can be found in Table XXIII.

■ Installation Recommendation

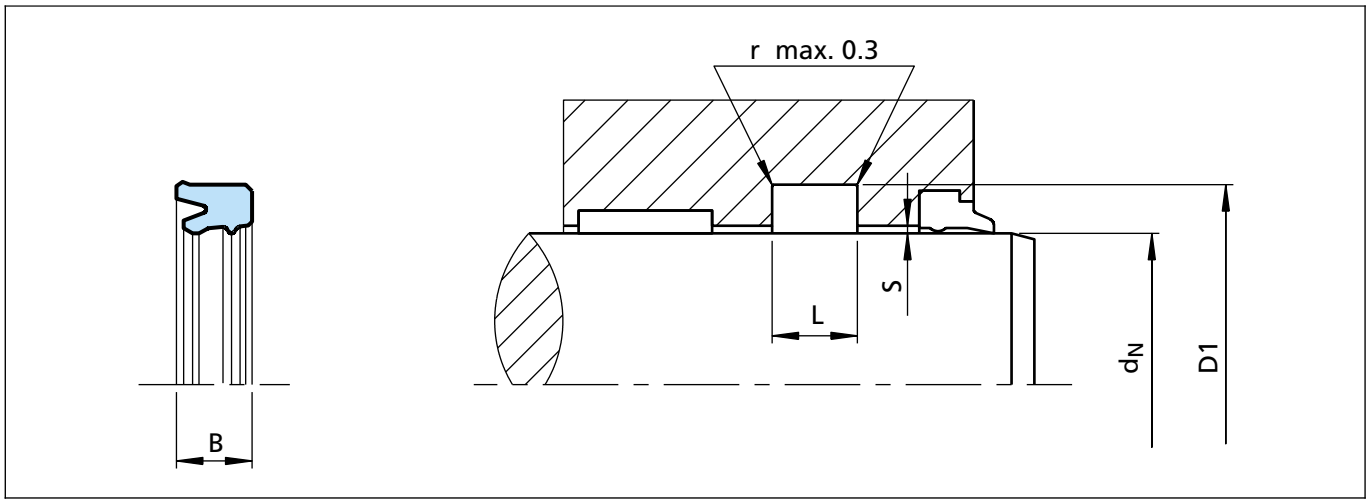


Figure 40 Installation drawing
Dimensions "S" see Table XXIII

Ordering Example

U-Cup Type RU3
Rod diameter: d_N = 70.0 mm
Groove diameter: D1 = 85.0 mm
Groove width: L = 12.5 mm
TSS Part No.: RU3000700 -

Material

Standard Zurcon®: Z20
Special polyurethane: 93 Shore A
Colour: turquoise

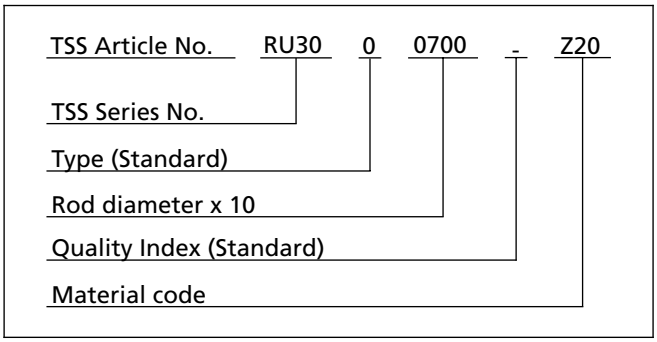


Table XXVI Installation dimensions / TSS Part No.

Note	Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	Seal Width	TSS Part No.
	d_N f8/h9	**D_1** H10	**L** +0.2	**B**	
	12.0	19.0	5.6	5.0	RU3100120
*	**12.0**	**20.0**	**6.3**	**5.7**	**RU3200120**
*	**12.0**	**22.0**	**8.0**	**7.0**	**RU3000120**
	14.0	21.0	5.6	5.0	RU3100140
*	**14.0**	**22.0**	**6.3**	**5.7**	**RU3200140**
*	**14.0**	**24.0**	**8.0**	**7.3**	**RU3000140**
*	**16.0**	**24.0**	**6.3**	**5.7**	**RU3200160**
*	**16.0**	**26.0**	**8.0**	**7.3**	**RU3000160**
	18.0	25.0	5.6	5.0	RU3200180

Dimensions printed in **bold** type correspond to ISO/DIN 5597 and ISO 5597/1. * Split groove
Additional dimensions can be delivered on request.

Note	Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	Seal Width	TSS Part No.
	d_N f8/h9	D_1 H10	L +0.2	B	
*	**18.0**	**26.0**	**6.3**	**5.7**	**RU3300180**
*	**18.0**	**28.0**	**8.0**	**7.3**	**RU3000180**
*	**20.0**	**28.0**	**6.3**	**5.7**	**RU3300200**
*	**20.0**	**30.0**	**8.0**	**7.3**	**RU3000200**
	22.0	29.0	5.6	5.0	RU3100220
*	**22.0**	**32.0**	**8.0**	**7.3**	**RU3000220**
*	**25.0**	**33.0**	**6.3**	**5.7**	**RU3100250**
*	**25.0**	**35.0**	**8.0**	**7.3**	**RU3000250**
	28.0	36.0	6.3	5.7	RU3400280
*	**28.0**	**38.0**	**8.0**	**7.3**	**RU3100280**
*	**28.0**	**43.0**	**12.5**	**11.5**	**RU3300280**
	30.0	40.0	8.0	7.3	RU3000300
	32.0	**42.0**	**6.3**	**5.7**	**RU3200320**
*	**32.0**	**42.0**	**8.0**	**7.3**	**RU3000320**
	35.0	45.0	8.0	7.0	RU3000350
	36.0	44.0	6.3	5.7	RU3100360
	36.0	**46.0**	**8.0**	**7.3**	**RU3000360**
*	**40.0**	**50.0**	**8.0**	**7.3**	**RU3100400**
	45.0	**55.0**	**8.0**	**7.3**	**RU3000450**
*	**45.0**	**60.0**	**12.5**	**11.5**	**RU3100450**
*	**50.0**	**60.0**	**8.0**	**7.3**	**RU3000500**
	50.0	**65.0**	**12.5**	**11.5**	**RU3200500**
	56.0	**71.0**	**12.5**	**11.4**	**RU3000560**
	60.0	75.0	12.5	11.5	RU3300600
	63.0	**78.0**	**12.5**	**11.5**	**RU3000630**
	70.0	**85.0**	**12.5**	**11.5**	**RU3000700**
	80.0	**95.0**	**12.5**	**11.5**	**RU3000800**
	85.0	100.0	12.5	11.5	RU3000850
	90.0	**105.0**	**12.5**	**11.5**	**RU3000900**
	100.0	**120.0**	**16.0**	**15.0**	**RU3101000**
	110.0	**130.0**	**16.0**	**15.0**	**RU3001100**
	125.0	**145.0**	**16.0**	**15.0**	**RU3001250**
	140.0	**160.0**	**16.0**	**15.0**	**RU3001400**
	150.0	170.0	16.0	15.0	RU3001500
	180.0	**205.0**	**16.0**	**15.0**	**RU3001800**
	200.0	**225.0**	**16.0**	**15.0**	**RU3002000**

Dimensions printed in **bold** type correspond to ISO/DIN 5597 and ISO 5597/1. * Split groove
Additional dimensions can be delivered on request.

ZURCON® U-CUP RU6

- Single Acting U-Cup -

- Rubber Energized -

- Material -

- Zurcon® Polyurethane + NBR -

■ U-Cup RU6

Description

Additional to the machined seals Stepseal® 2K and Rimseal for housings due to ISO 7425/2 (rubber energised plastic seals) the U-Cup type RU6 has been developped as an injection molded seal of polyurethane material to fit in the same ISO housings. The integrated NBR O-Ring (only available for series RU62 - RU64) improves the performance at low pressure and low temperature applications. Polyurethan (Zurcon® Z20) is a proved material for U-cups due to their good mechanical properties.

Type RU6

The U-Cup type RU6 can be installed as a single seal for low to medium duty applications; for sealing systems, the U-Cup RU6 shall be installed mainly as a secondary seal together with the Turcon® Stepseal® 2K as primary seals.

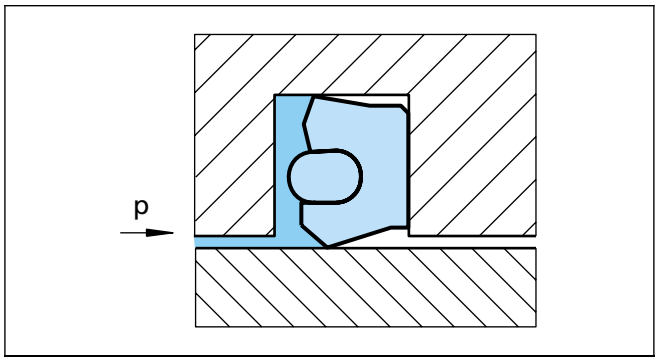


Figure 41 U-Cup, type RU6

Method of Operation

The sealing effect of the U-Cup RU6 comes from the intrinsive preload of the seal body and from the compression of the seal lip and the O-Ring during installation. In operation conditions, the radial contact forces are superimposed by the system pressure.

Due to the special design and the integrated O-Ring the RU6 U-Cups have an excellent sealing behavior with and without pressure activation. The short sealing lip gives better friction values compared to common U-Cups.

Advantages

- Very good low pressure sealability
- Simple installation
- Lower friction compared with common U-Cups
- Installation in ISO 7475/2 grooves
- Very low compression set due to O-Ring

Application Examples

- General hydraulic cylinders
- Injection molding machines
- Lift trucks
- Agricultural machines

Technical Data

Operating pressure:	Max. 25 MPa (as single element)
Speed:	Up to 0.5 m/s
Temperature:	Use in mineral oils: -35°C to + 110°C
Media:	Mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids.

Important Note:
The above data are maximum values and cannot be used at the same time. e.g. the maximum operating speed depends on material type, pressure, temperature and gap value. Temperature range also dependent on medium.

Clearance

Operating Pressure MPa max.	Radial Clearance S max.
16	0.60
25	0.50

The values for S max given in this table apply to all types for the low-pressure side of the U-Cup. They are designed for an operating temperature of 60°C. (for harsh conditions and high side loads the gap must be reduced by 50%)

Material

The thermoplastic polyurethane material Zurcon® Z20 has a high abrasion resistance, a low compression set and exhibits a high resistance to clearance extrusion.

The integrated O-Ring is an NBR with 70 shore A and a very low compression set.

U-Cup:	polyurethane 93 shore A material code Z20
O-Ring:	NBR 70 Shore A material code N
Set code:	Z20N

Design and Installation Instructions

The different forms have different grooves, see Table XXVII.

Surface roughness

Parameter	Mating Surface µm	Groove Surface µm
R_{max}	1.00 - 4.00	< 16.0
$R_{z\ DIN}$	0.63 - 2.50	< 10.0
R_a	0.10 - 0.40	< 1.6

The material contact area R_{mr} should be approx. 50 to 70%, determined at a cut depth c = 0.25 x R_z, relative to a reference line of $C_{ref.}$ 5%.

■ Installation Recommendation

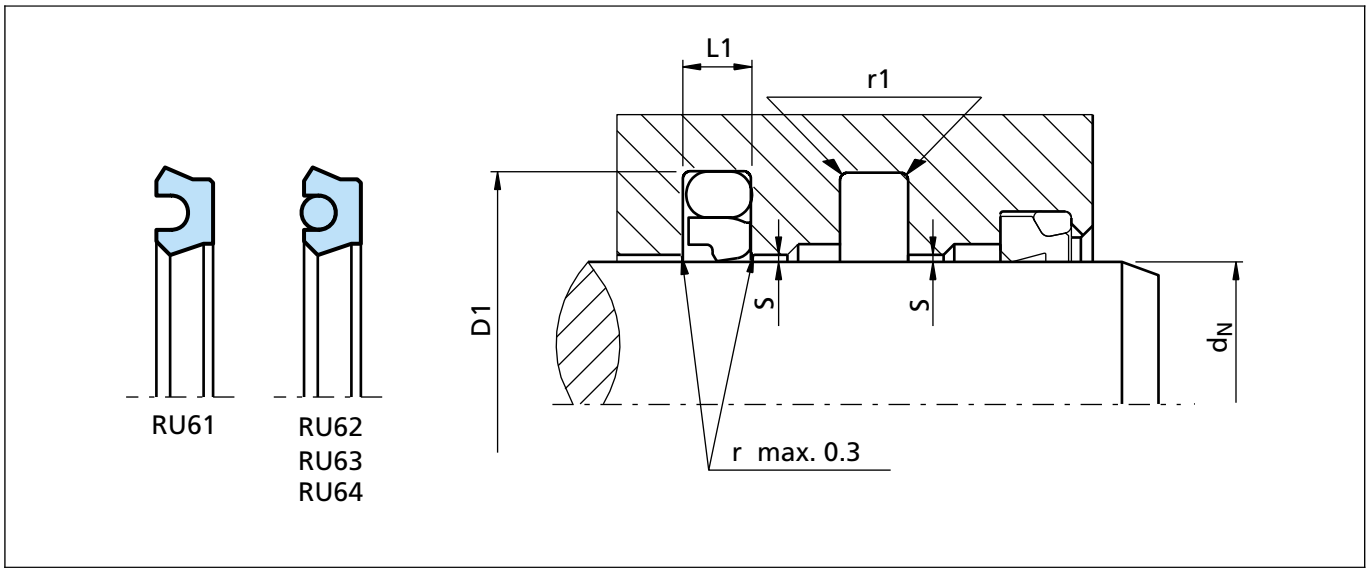


Figure 42 Installation drawing

Ordering example

U-Cup Type RU6
Rod diameter: d_N = 25.0 mm
Groove diameter: D1 = 36.0 mm
Groove width: L = 4.2 mm
TSS Part No.: RU6200250 -

Compound code seal: Z20 turquoise
Compound code O-Ring: N
Material set code: Z20N

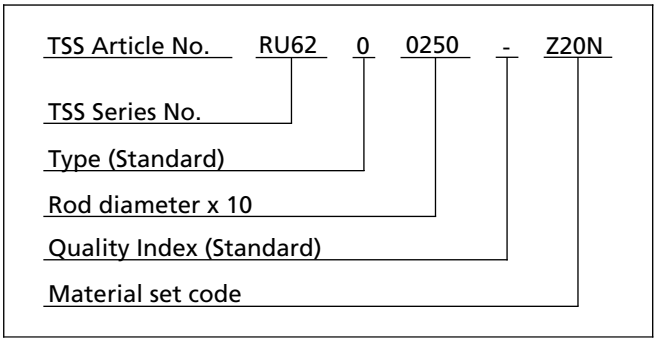


Table XXVII Installation dimensions / TSS Part No.

Open groove	Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	Radius	TSS Part No.	O-Ring Size
	d_N f8/h9	D_1 H10	L +0.2	r1		
	12.0	**19.5**	**3.2**	**0.5**	**RU6100120**	**-**
	14.0	**21.5**	**3.2**	**0.5**	**RU6100140**	**-**
	16.0	**23.5**	**3.2**	**0.5**	**RU6100160**	**-**
	18.0	**25.5**	**3.2**	**0.5**	**RU6100180**	**-**
	20.0	**27.5**	**3.2**	**0.5**	**RU6100200**	**-**
x	**20.0**	**31.0**	**4.2**	**0.5**	**RU6200200**	**23.47 x 2.62**
	22.0	**29.5**	**3.2**	**0.5**	**RU6100220**	**-**
x	**22.0**	**33.0**	**4.2**	**0.5**	**RU6200220**	**25.07 x 2.62**
	25.0	**32.5**	**3.2**	**0.5**	**RU6100250**	**-**

Dimensions printed in **bold** type correspond to ISO/DIN 7425/2. Is also suitable for TSS Stepseal® groove.

Open groove	Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	Radius	TSS Part No.	O-Ring Size
	d_N f8/h9	D_1 H10	L +0.2	r1		
x	**25.0**	**36.0**	**4.2**	**0.5**	**RU6200250**	**28.24 x 2.62**
	26.5	34.0	3.2	0.5	RU6100265	-
x	**28.0**	**39.0**	**4.2**	**0.5**	**RU6200280**	**31.42 x 2.62**
x	**32.0**	**43.0**	**4.2**	**0.5**	**RU6200320**	**36.17 x 2.62**
x	**36.0**	**47.0**	**4.2**	**0.5**	**RU6200360**	**39.34 x 2.62**
x	**40.0**	**51.0**	**4.2**	**0.5**	**RU6200400**	**44.12 x 2.62**
x	40.0	55.5	6.3	0.9	RU6300400	44.04 x 3.53
	45.0	**56.0**	**4.2**	**0.5**	**RU6200450**	**48.90 x 2.62**
x	45.0	60.5	6.3	0.9	RU6300450	50.39 x 3.53
	50.0	**61.0**	**4.2**	**0.5**	**RU6200500**	**53.64 x 2.62**
x	50.0	65.5	6.3	0.9	RU6300500	53.57 x 3.53
	55.0	66.0	4.2	0.5	RU6200550	58.42 x 2.62
	55.0	70.5	6.3	0.5	RU6300550	59.92 x 3.53
	56.0	**67.0**	**4.2**	**0.5**	**RU6200560**	**59.99 x 2.62**
	56.0	**71.5**	**6.3**	**0.9**	**RU6300560**	**59.92 x 3.53**
	63.0	**74.0**	**4.2**	**0.5**	**RU6200630**	**66.34 x 2.62**
	63.0	**78.5**	**6.3**	**0.9**	**RU6300630**	**66.27 x 3.53**
	65.0	80.5	6.3	0.9	RU6300650	69.44 x 3.53
	70.0	**85.5**	**6.3**	**0.9**	**RU6300700**	**75.79 x 3.53**
	75.0	86.0	4.2	0.5	RU6200750	82.22 x 2.62
	75.0	90.5	6.3	0.9	RU6300750	82.14 x 3.53
	80.0	**95.5**	**6.3**	**0.9**	**RU6300800**	**85.32 x 3.53**
	90.0	**105.5**	**6.3**	**0.9**	**RU6300900**	**94.84 x 3.53**
	95.0	110.5	6.3	0.9	RU6300950	101.19 x 3.53
	100.0	**115.5**	**6.3**	**0.9**	**RU6301000**	**104.37 x 3.53**
	105.0	120.5	6.3	0.9	RU6301050	110.72 x 3.53
	110.0	**125.5**	**6.3**	**0.9**	**RU6301100**	**113.89 x 3.53**
	120.0	135.5	6.3	0.9	RU6301200	126.59 x 3.53
	130.0	145.5	6.3	0.9	RU6301300	136.12 x 3.53
	135.0	150.5	6.3	0.9	RU6301350	142.47 x 3.53
	140.0	**155.5**	**6.3**	**0.9**	**RU6301400**	**145.64 x 3.53**
	145.0	160.5	6.3	0.9	RU6301450	151.99 x 3.53
	150.0	165.5	6.3	0.9	RU6301500	158.34 x 3.53
	160.0	**175.5**	**6.3**	**0.9**	**RU6301600**	**164.69 x 3.53**
	160.0	**181.0**	**8.1**	**0.9**	**RU6401600**	**164.47 x 5.33**
	180.0	**195.5**	**6.3**	**0.9**	**RU6301800**	**183.74 x 3.53**

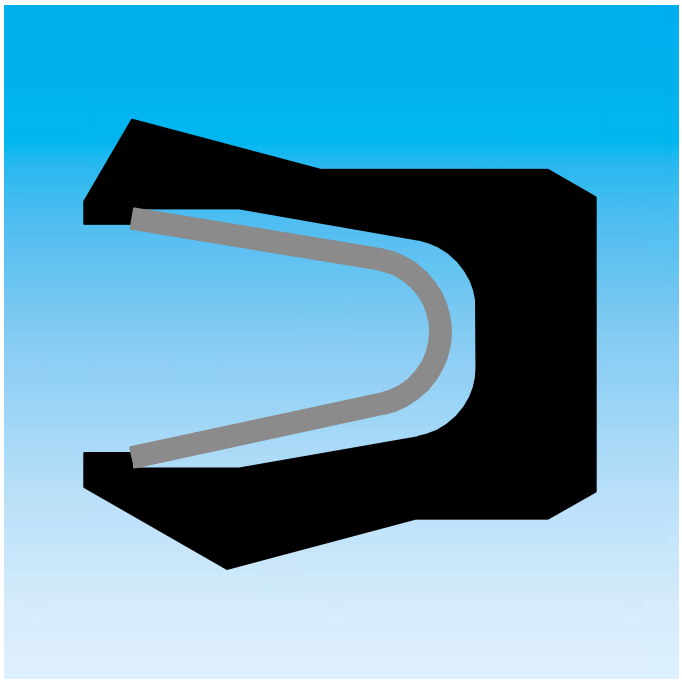
Dimensions printed in **bold** type correspond to ISO/DIN 7425/2. Is also suitable for TSS Stepseal® groove.

Zurcon® U-Cup RU6

Open groove	Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	Radius	TSS Part No.	O-Ring Size
	d_N f8/h9	D_1 H10	L +0.2	r1		
	190.0	205.5	6.3	0.9	RU6301900	196.44 x 3.53
	200.0	215.5	6.3	0.9	RU6302000	209.14 x 3.53
	200.0	**221.0**	**8.1**	**0.9**	**RU6402000**	**208.92 x 5.33**
	210.0	231.0	8.1	0.9	RU6402100	221.62 x 5.33
	260.0	281.0	8.1	0.9	RU6402600	266.07 x 5.33
	300.0	321.0	8.1	0.9	RU6403000	329.57 x 5.33
	350.0	371.0	8.1	0.9	RU6403500	354.97 x 5.33
	440.0	461.0	8.1	0.9	RU6404400	456.06 x 5.33

Dimensions printed in **bold** type correspond to ISO/DIN 7425/2. Is also suitable for TSS Stepseal® groove.

TURCON® VARISEAL® M2



- Single Acting -

- Spring Energised Plastic U-Cup -

- Material -

- Turcon® and Zurcon® -

■ Turcon® Variseal® M2

Description

The Turcon® Variseal® M2 is a single-acting seal consisting of a U-shaped seal jacket and a V-shaped corrosion resistant spring.

Variseal® M2 has an asymmetric seal profile. The heavy profile of its dynamic lip with an optimized front angle offers good leakage control, reduced friction and long service life.

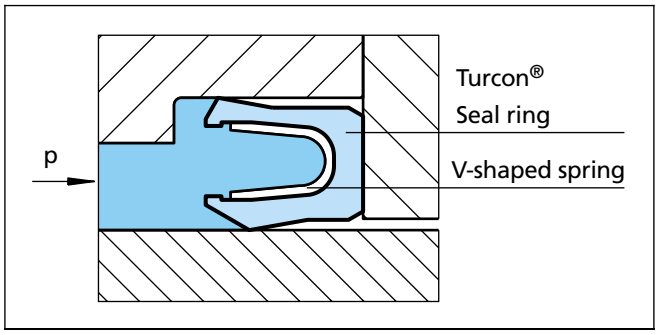


Figure 43 Turcon® Variseal® M2

At low and zero pressure, the metal spring provides the primary sealing force. As the system pressure increases, the main sealing force is achieved by the system pressure and ensures a tight seal from zero to high pressure.

The possibility of matching suitable materials for the seal and the spring allows use in a wide range of applications going beyond the field of hydraulics, e.g. in the chemical, pharmaceutical and foodstuff industry.

The Variseal® M2 can be sterilized and is available in a special Hi-Clean version where the spring cavity is filled with a Silicone gel preventing contaminants from being entrapped in the seal. This design also works well in applications involving mud, slurries or adhersives to keep grit from packing into the seal cavity and inhibiting the spring action.

For applications with highly viscous media, please contact our engineering department.

Variseal® M2 seals can be installed in grooves to AS4716 and ISO 3771. The seal can only be installed to a limited extent in closed grooves. Installation instructions, see fig. 14.

Advantages

- Resistant to most fluids and chemicals
- Low coefficients of friction
- Stick-slip-free operating for precise control
- High abrasion resistance and dimensional stability
- Can handle rapid changes in temperature
- No contamination in contact with foodstuffs, pharmaceutical and medicinal fluids
- High temperature range
- Sterilisable
- Unlimited shelf life.

Application Examples

Turcon® Variseal® M2 is the recommended sealing element for all applications requiring stick slip free operation as well as chemical resistance against almost all media such as:

- Valves
- Pumps
- Separators
- Actuators
- Dosing devices

It requires a mating surface of high quality to avoid high wear rate.

Technical Data

Operating conditions

Pressure:	For static loads: 40 MPa (400 Bar) For dynamic loads: 20 MPa (200 Bar)
Speed:	Reciprocating: Up to 15 m/s Rotating: Up to 1 m/s
Temperature:	-70°C to +260°C For specific applications beyond indicated range, please enquire
Media:	Virtually all fluids, chemicals and gases

Important Note:
The above data are maximum values, when using standard materials and geometries, and cannot be used at the same time. e.g. the maximum operating speed depends on material type, pressure, temperature and gap value. Temperature range also dependent on medium.

Materials

All materials used are physiologically safe. They contain no odour or taste-affecting substances.

The following material combination has proved effective for most fluid applications:

Seal ring: Turcon® T40

Spring: Stainless Steel Material No. AISI 301 Code S

For gas application use:

Seal ring: Turcon® T05/Zurcon® Z80

For use in accordance with the demands of the "Food and Drug Administration", suitable materials are available on request.

Table XXVIII Turcon® and Zurcon® Materials for Variseal® M2

Material, Applications, Properties	Code	Spring Material	Code	Operating Temp.* °C	Mating Surface Material	MPa max.
Turcon® T40 For all lubricating and non-lubricating hydraulic fluids, hydraulic oils without zinc, **water hydraulic, hard mating surfaces.** Surface texture not suitable for gases. Carbon fibre filled Colour: Grey	T40	AISI 301	S	-70 to +260	Steel, hardened Steel, chromeplated	40
Turcon® T05 For all lubricating hydraulic fluids, soft mating surfaces, **very good sliding properties, low friction.** Colour: Turquoise	T05	AISI 301	S	-70 to +260	Steel Steel, chromeplated Cast iron Stainless steel Aluminium Bronze Alloys	20
Zurcon® Z80 For lubricating and non-lubricating hydraulic fluids, high abrasion resistance, very good chemical resistance, limited temperature resistance. **FDA compliance**. Ultra high molecular weight polyethylen Colour: White to off-white	Z80	AISI 301	S	-70 to +80	Steel Steel, chromeplated Stainless steel Aluminium Bronze Ceramic coating	40
Zurcon® Z48 For tight sealing with long wear life, in applications without high temperatures or corrosive chemicals. Colour: Black	Z48	AISI 301	S	-60 to +130	Steel Steel, chromeplated Cast iron Stainless steel Aluminium Bronze Alloys Ceramic coating	40

* Depending on media. Highlighted material is standard.

■ Installation Recommendation

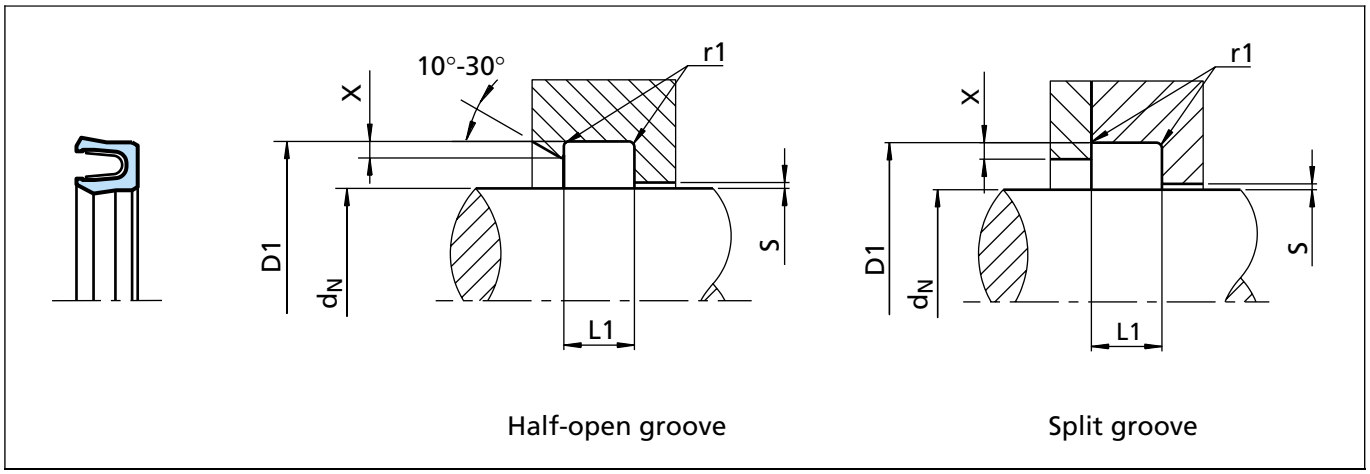


Figure 44 Installation drawing

Table XXIX Installation Dimensions

Series No.	Rod Diameter d_N h9		Groove Diameter	Groove Width	Radius	Step[2] Height	Radial Clearance S max. *			
	Recommended Range	Extended[1] Range	D_1 H9	L_1 +0.2	r_1	X min.	<2 MPa	<10 MPa	<20 MPa	<40 MPa
RVA0	3.0 - 9.9	3.0 - 40.0	d_N + 2.9	2.4	0.4	0.4	0.20	0.10	0.08	0.05
RVA1	10.0 - 19.9	6.0 - 200.0[3]	d_N + 4.5	3.6	0.4	0.6	0.25	0.15	0.10	0.07
RVA2	20.0 - 39.9	10.0 - 400.0[3]	d_N + 6.2	4.8	0.6	0.7	0.35	0.20	0.15	0.08
RVA3	40.0 - 119.9	20.0 - 700.0[3]	d_N + 9.4	7.1	0.8	0.8	0.50	0.25	0.20	0.10
RVA4	120.0 - 630.0	35.0 - 1600.0[3]	d_N + 12.2	9.5	0.8	0.9	0.60	0.30	0.25	0.12
RVA5	1000.0 - 2600.0	80.0 - 2600.0[3]	d_N + 19.0	15.0	0.8	0.9	0.90	0.50	0.40	0.20

* At pressures > **40 MPa:** use diameter tolerance H8/f8 (bore/rod) in area of the seal.
[1] Available on request
[2] Maximum X = 0.02 x d_N
Note: Recommended Step Height is not always obtainable
[3] By diameters larger than "Recommended Range": the tolerance on d_N and D_1 is changed to h8/H8.
By pressure above 40 MPa, please contact Trelleborg Sealing Solutions

Ordering Example

Turcon® Variseal® M2, recommended range, Series RVA3 (from Table XXIX).
Rod diameter: d_N = 80.0 mm
TSS Part No.: RVA300800 (from Table XXX)

For other seal and spring materials please contact the Trelleborg Sealing Solutions representative.

** For diameters ≥ 1000.0 mm multiply only by factor 1.
Example: RVA5 for diameter 1200.0 mm.
TSS Article No.: RVA5**X1200** - T40S.

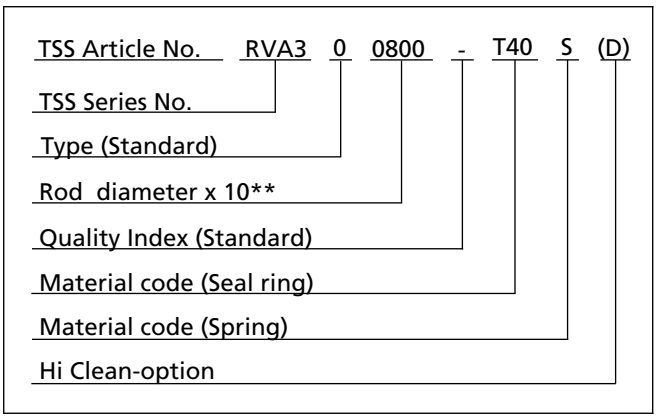


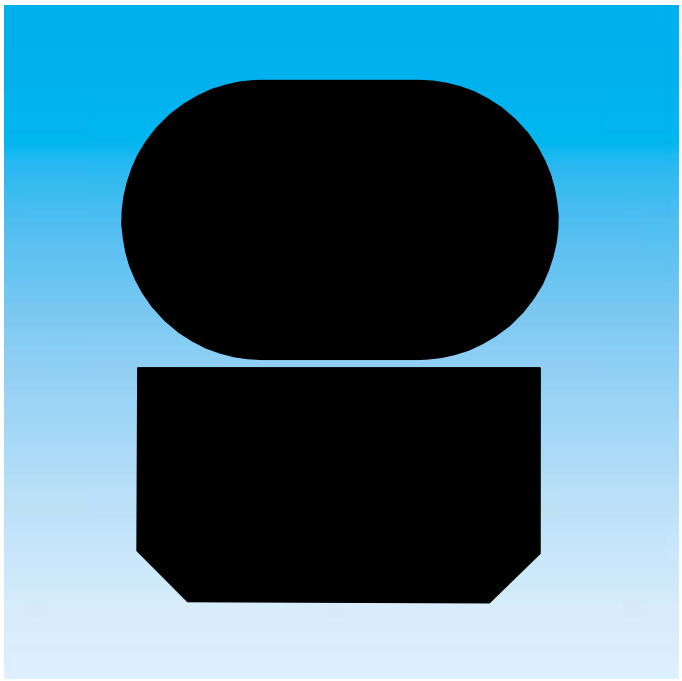
Table XXX Installation dimensions / TSS Part No.

Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	TSS Part No.
d_N h9	D_1 H9	L_1 +0.2	
3.0	5.9	2.4	RVA000030
4.0	**6.9**	**2.4**	**RVA000040**
5.0	**7.9**	**2.4**	**RVA000050**
6.0	**8.9**	**2.4**	**RVA000060**
8.0	**10.9**	**2.4**	**RVA000080**
10.0	**14.5**	**3.6**	**RVA100100**
12.0	**16.5**	**3.6**	**RVA100120**
14.0	**18.5**	**3.6**	**RVA100140**
15.0	19.5	3.6	RVA100150
16.0	**20.5**	**3.6**	**RVA100160**
18.0	**22.5**	**3.6**	**RVA100180**
20.0	**26.2**	**4.8**	**RVA200200**
22.0	**28.2**	**4.8**	**RVA200220**
25.0	**31.2**	**4.8**	**RVA200250**
28.0	**34.2**	**4.8**	**RVA200280**
30.0	36.2	4.8	RVA200300
32.0	**38.2**	**4.8**	**RVA200320**
35.0	41.2	4.8	RVA200350
36.0	**42.2**	**4.8**	**RVA200360**
40.0	**49.4**	**7.1**	**RVA300400**
42.0	51.4	7.1	RVA300420
45.0	**54.4**	**7.1**	**RVA300450**
48.0	57.4	7.1	RVA300480
50.0	**59.4**	**7.1**	**RVA300500**
52.0	61.4	7.1	RVA300520
55.0	64.4	7.1	RVA300550
56.0	**65.4**	**7.1**	**RVA300560**
60.0	69.4	7.1	RVA300600
63.0	**72.4**	**7.1**	**RVA300630**
65.0	74.4	7.1	RVA300650
70.0	**79.4**	**7.1**	**RVA300700**
75.0	84.4	7.1	RVA300750
80.0	**89.4**	**7.1**	**RVA300800**
85.0	94.4	7.1	RVA300850
90.0	**99.4**	**7.1**	**RVA300900**
95.0	104.4	7.1	RVA300950

Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	TSS Part No.
d_N h9	D_1 H9	L_1 +0.2	
100.0	**109.4**	**7.1**	**RVA301000**
105.0	114.4	7.1	RVA301050
110.0	**119.4**	**7.1**	**RVA301100**
115.0	124.4	7.1	RVA301150
120.0	132.2	9.5	RVA401200
125.0	**137.2**	**9.5**	**RVA401250**
130.0	142.2	9.5	RVA401300
135.0	147.2	9.5	RVA401350
140.0	**152.2**	**9.5**	**RVA401400**
150.0	162.2	9.5	RVA401500
160.0	**172.2**	**9.5**	**RVA401600**
170.0	182.2	9.5	RVA401700
180.0	**192.2**	**9.5**	**RVA401800**
190.0	202.2	9.5	RVA401900
200.0	**212.2**	**9.5**	**RVA402000**
210.0	222.2	9.5	RVA402100
220.0	**232.2**	**9.5**	**RVA402200**
230.0	242.2	9.5	RVA402300
240.0	252.2	9.5	RVA402400
250.0	**262.2**	**9.5**	**RVA402500**
280.0	**292.2**	**9.5**	**RVA402800**
300.0	312.2	9.5	RVA403000
320.0	**332.2**	**9.5**	**RVA403200**
350.0	362.2	9.5	RVA403500
360.0	**372.2**	**9.5**	**RVA403600**
400.0	412.2	9.5	RVA404000

The rod diameters in **bold** type correspond to the recommendations of ISO 3320.
Other dimensions and all intermediate sizes up to 2.500 mm diameter including imperial (inch) sizes can be supplied.

TURCON® GLYD RING®



- Double Acting -

- Rubber Energised Plastic Faced Seal -

- Material -

- Turcon® and Zurcon® -

■ Turcon® Glyd Ring®

Description

Successfully used for decades, the Turcon® Glyd Ring® is a very effective and reliable low frictional seal. It is particularly suitable as a rod seal in both high and low pressure systems.

The double acting Turcon® Glyd Ring® is a combination of a Turcon® based slipper seal and an energising O-Ring. It is produced with an interference fit which together with the squeeze of the O-Ring ensures a good sealing effect even at low pressure. At higher system pressures, the O-Ring is energised by the fluid, pushing the Turcon® Glyd Ring® against the sealing face with increased force.

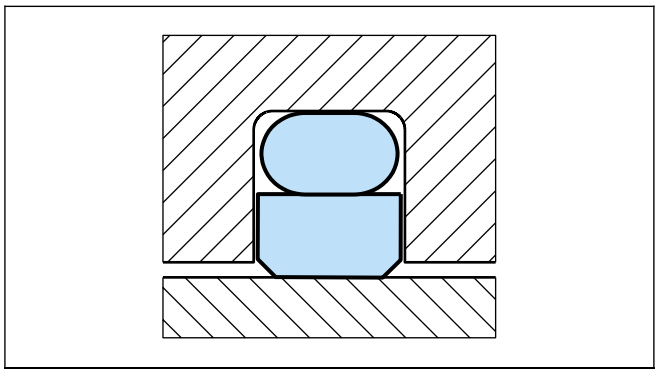


Figure 45 Turcon® Glyd Ring®

The geometry of the Turcon® Glyd Ring® ensures a good static sealing and allows the lubricating hydrodynamic oil film to be build under the seal in reciprocating applications.

Notches

To assure that a rapid energising of the seal takes place at sudden changes of pressure and direction of motion, the seal can be delivered with radial “notches“ on both sides.

Ordering of Glyd Ring® with “notches“ see page 139.

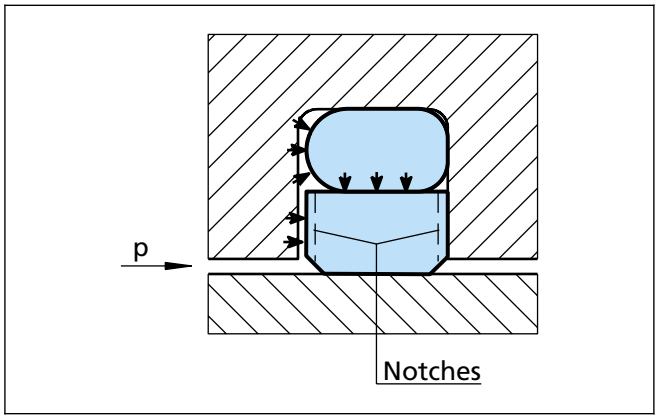


Figure 46 Turcon® Glyd Ring®

Advantages

- No stick-slip effect when starting for smooth operation
- Minimum static and dynamic friction coefficient for a minimum energy loss and operating temperature
- Suitable for non lubricating fluids depending on seal material for optimum design flexibility
- High wear resistance ensures long service life
- Installation grooves acc. to ISO 7425/2
- No adhesive effect to the mating surface during long period of inactivity or storage
- Suitable for most hydraulic fluids in relation with most modern hardware materials and surface finish depending on material selected.
- Suitable for new environmentally safe hydraulic fluids
- Available for all rod diameters up to 2,600 mm.

Applications examples

Over several decades the Turcon® Glyd Ring® has been successfully implemented in a lot of applications as double acting Rod seals of hydraulic components such as:

- Injection moulding machines
- Machine tools
- Presses
- Handling machinery
- Valves for hydraulic & pneumatic circuits.

Technical Data

Operating conditions:

The Turcon® Glyd Ring® is recommended for reciprocating (with a length of stroke at least twice the groove width) and helical movements.

Pressure:	up to 80MPa
Speed:	up to 15m/s
Frequency:	up to 5 Hz.
Temperature:	-45°C to +200°C (depending on O-Ring Material)
Media:	Mineral oil based hydraulic fluids, barely flammable hydraulic fluids, environmentally safe hydraulic fluids (biological degradable oils), water, air and others. Depending on the O-Ring material compatibility.
Clearance:	the maximum permissible radial clearance Smax is shown in the table XXXII, as a function of the operating pressure and functional diameter.

Important Note:
The above data are maximum values and cannot be used at the same time. e.g. the maximum operating speed depends on material type, pressure, temperature and gap value. Temperature range also dependent on medium.

Materials

Standard Application:

For hydraulic components with reciprocating movement in mineral oils or medium with good lubricating performance.

Turcon® seal:	Turcon® T46
Energiser:	O-Ring NBR 70 shore A or FKM 70 Shore A depending on the temperature
Set code:	T46N or T46V

Special Application:

Short stroke movements, non-lubricating fluids or pneumatic applications require self-lubricating sealing materials. Therefore we recommend:

Turcon® Seal:	Turcon® T29
Energiser:	O-Ring NBR 70 Shore A or FKM 70 Shore A depending on the temperature
Set code:	T29N or T29V

If low friction coefficient is required, we recommend:

Turcon® Seal:	Turcon® T05
Energiser:	O-Ring NBR 70 Shore A or FKM 70 Shore A depending on the temperature. For special requirements other elastomers are available on request
Set code:	T05N or T05V

If rougher surface finish must be sealed, we recommend:

Zurcon® seal:	Zurcon® Z51
Energiser:	O-Ring NBR 70 Shore A
Set code:	Z51N

Table XXXI Turcon® and Zurcon® Materials for Glyd Ring®

Material, Applications, Properties	Code	O-Ring Material	Code	O-Ring Operating Temp.* °C	Mating Surface Material	MPa max.
Turcon® T46 **Standard material** for hydraulics, high compressive strength, good sliding and wear properties, good extrusion resistance, **BAM tested.** Bronze filled Colour: Greyish to dark brown	T46	NBR - 70 Shore A	N	-30 to +100	Steel, hardened Steel, chromeplated Cast iron	60
		NBR - Low temp. 70 Shore A	T	-45 to +80		
		FKM - 70 Shore A	V	-10 to +200		
Turcon® T08 **Very high compressive strength, very good extrusion resistance.** High bronze filled Colour: Light to dark brown	T08	NBR - 70 Shore A	N	-30 to +100	Steel, hardened Steel, chromeplated Cast iron	80
		NBR - Low temp. 70 Shore A	T	-45 to +80		
		FKM - 70 Shore A	V	-10 to +200		
Turcon® T40 For all lubricating and non-lubricating hydraulic fluids, hydraulic oils without zinc, **water hydraulic, soft mating surfaces.** Surface texture not suitable for gases. Carbon fibre filled Colour: Grey	T40	NBR - 70 Shore A	N	-30 to +100	Steel Steel, chromeplated Cast iron Stainless steel Aluminium Bronze Alloys	25
		NBR - Low temp. 70 Shore A	T	-45 to +80		
		FKM - 70 Shore A	V	-10 to +200		
		EPDM-70 Shore A	E**	-45 to +145		
Turcon® T29 For all lubricating and non-lubricating hydraulic fluids, hydraulic oils without zinc, **soft mating surfaces, good extrusion resistance.** Surface texture not suitable for gases. High carbon fibre filled Colour: Grey	T29	NBR - 70 Shore A	N	-30 to +100	Steel Steel, chromeplated Cast iron Stainless steel Aluminium Bronze	60
		NBR - Low temp. 70 Shore A	T	-45 to +80		
		FKM - 70 Shore A	V	-10 to +200		
		EPDM-70 Shore A	E**	-45 to +145		
Turcon® T05 For all lubricating hydraulic fluids, hard mating surfaces, **very good slide properties, low friction.** Colour: Turquoise	T05	NBR - 70 Shore A	N	-30 to +100	Steel, hardened Steel, chromeplated	20
		NBR - Low temp. 70 Shore A	T	-45 to +80		
		FKM - 70 Shore A	V	-10 to +200		
Turcon® T42 For all lubricating and non-lubricating hydraulic fluids, good chemical resistance, **good dielectric properties.** Glass fibre filled + MoS_2 Colour: Grey to blue	T42	NBR - 70 Shore A	N	-30 to +100	Steel, hardened Steel, chromeplated Cast iron	30
		NBR - Low temp. 70 Shore A	T	-45 to +80		
		FKM - 70 Shore A	V	-10 to +200		
Turcon® T10 **For oil hydraulic and pneumatic, for all lubricating and non-lubricating fluids,** high extrusion resistance, good chemical resistance, BAM tested. Carbon, graphite filled Colour: Black	T10	NBR - 70 Shore A	N	-30 to +100	Steel Steel, chromeplated Stainless steel	60
		NBR - Low temp. 70 Shore A	T	-45 to +80		
		FKM - 70 Shore A	V	-10 to +200		
		EPDM-70 Shore A	E**	-45 to +145		
Zurcon® Z51*** For lubricating hydraulic fluids, **high abrasion resistance, high extrusion resistance,** limited chemical resistance. Cast polyurethane Colour: Yellow to light-brown	Z51	NBR - 70 Shore A	N	-30 to +100	Steel Steel, chromeplated Cast iron Ceramic coating Stainless steel	80
		NBR - Low temp. 70 Shore A	T	-45 to +80		
Zurcon® Z80 For lubricating and non-lubricating hydraulic fluids, high abrasion resistance, very good chemical resistance, limited temperature resistance. Ultra high molecular weight polyethylen Colour: White to off-white	Z80	NBR - 70 Shore A	N	-30 to +80	Steel Steel, chromeplated Stainless steel Aluminium Bronze Ceramic coating	40
		NBR - Low temp. 70 Shore A	T	-45 to +80		

* The O-Ring Operation Temperature is only valid in mineral hydraulic oil. BAM: Tested by "Bundesanstalt Materialprüfung, Germany".
Highlighted materials are standard. ** Material not suitable for mineral oils. *** max. Ø 2200 mm

■ Installation Recommendation

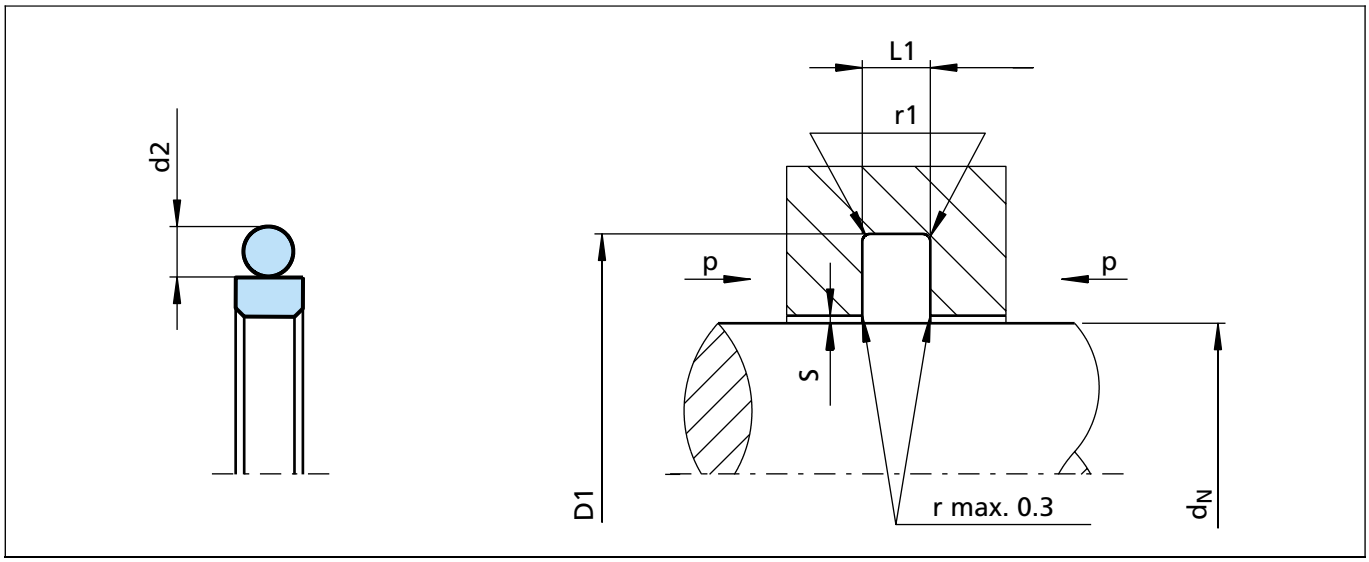


Figure 47 Installation drawing

Table XXXII Installation Dimensions

Rod Diameter d_N f8/h9			Groove Diameter*	Groove Width	Radius	Radial Clearance S max. **			O-Ring Cross-Section
Series No. RG 43	Series No. RG 45	Series No. RG 41							
Standard Application	Light Application	Heavy Duty Application	D_1 H9	L_1 +0.2	r_1	10 MPa	20 MPa	40 MPa	d_2
3 - 7.9	8 - 18.9	-	d_N + 4.9	2.2	0.4	0.30	0.20	0.15	1.78
8 - 18.9	19 - 37.9	-	d_N + 7.3	3.2	0.6	0.40	0.25	0.15	2.62
19 - 37.9	38 - 199.9	8 - 18.9	d_N + 10.7	4.2	1.0	0.40	0.25	0.20	3.53
38 - 199.9	200 - 255.9	19 - 37.9	d_N + 15.1	6.3	1.3	0.50	0.30	0.20	5.33
200 - 255.9	256 - 649.9	38 - 199.9	d_N + 20.5	8.1	1.8	0.60	0.35	0.25	7.00
256 - 649.9	650 - 999.9	200 - 255.9	d_N + 24.0	8.1	1.8	0.60	0.35	0.25	7.00
650 - 999.9	≥ 1000	256 - 649.9	d_N + 27.3	9.5	2.5	0.70	0.50	0.30	8.40
≥ 1000***	-	650 - 999.9	d_N + 38.0	13.8	3.0	1.00	0.70	0.60	12.00

* Installation with groove dimensions to ISO 7425/2 is possible.
** At pressures > **40 MPa** use diameter tolerance H8/f8 (bore/rod) in area of the seal or consult TSS for alternative material or profiles.
*** Energiser has a special shape.

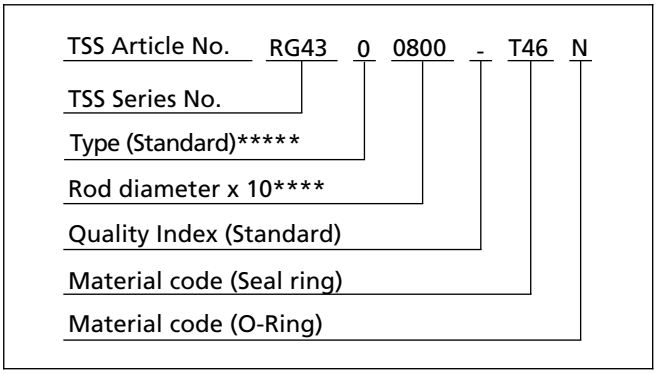
Ordering example

Turcon® Glyd Ring®, complete with O-Ring, standard application, Series RG43 (from Table XXXII).

Rod diameter: d_N = 80.0 mm
TSS Part No.: RG4300800 (from Table XXXIII)

Select the material from Table XXXI. The corresponding code numbers are appended to the TSS Part No. (from Table XXXIII).
Together these form the TSS Article Number. The TSS Article Number for all intermediate sizes not shown in Table XXXIII can be determined following the example below.

**** For diameters $d_N \geq$ 1000.0 mm multiply only by factor 1.
Example: RG43 for diamater d_N 1200.0 mm.
TSS Article No.: RG43**X1200** - T46N



***** Ordering Glyd Ring® with radial notches, please use suffix "N" in the fifth character, for diameter d_N <1000 mm.

Table XXXIII Installation dimensions / TSS Part No.

Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	TSS Part No.	O-Ring Size
d_N f8/h9	D_1 H9	L_1 +0.2		
3.0	7.9	2.2	RG4300030	4.47 x 1.78
4.0	**8.9**	**2.2**	**RG4300040**	**5.6 x 1.8**
5.0	**9.9**	**2.2**	**RG4300050**	**6.7 x 1.8**
6.0	**10.9**	**2.2**	**RG4300060**	**7.65 x 1.78**
7.0	11.9	2.2	RG4300070	8.75 x 1.8
8.0	**12.9**	**2.2**	**RG4500080**	**9.5 x 1.8**
8.0	**15.3**	**3.2**	**RG4300080**	**10.77 x 2.62**
10.0	**14.9**	**2.2**	**RG4500100**	**11.8 x 1.8**
10.0	**17.3**	**3.2**	**RG4300100**	**12.37 x 2.62**
12.0	**16.9**	**2.2**	**RG4500120**	**14.0 x 1.78**
12.0	**19.3**	**3.2**	**RG4300120**	**13.94 x 2.62**
14.0	**18.9**	**2.2**	**RG4500140**	**15.6 x 1.78**
14.0	**21.3**	**3.2**	**RG4300140**	**17.12 x 2.62**
15.0	19.9	2.2	RG4500150	17.17 x 1.78
15.0	22.3	3.2	RG4300150	17.12 x 2.62
16.0	20.9	2.2	RG4500160	17.17 x 1.78
16.0	**23.3**	**3.2**	**RG4300160**	**18.72 x 2.62**
18.0	22.9	2.2	RG4500180	20.35 x 1.78

The rod diameters in **bold** type are in accordance with the recommendations of ISO 3320.
Other dimensions and all intermediate sizes up to 2.600 mm diameter including imperial (inch) sizes can be supplied.
* All O-Rings with 12 mm cross section are delivered as special profilring.

Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	TSS Part No.	O-Ring Size
d_N f8/h9	D_1 H9	L_1 +0.2		
18.0	**25.3**	**3.2**	**RG4300180**	**20.29 x 2.62**
19.0	29.7	4.2	RG4300190	23.39 x 3.53
20.0	**27.3**	**3.2**	**RG4500200**	**21.89 x 2.62**
20.0	**30.7**	**4.2**	**RG4300200**	**23.39 x 3.53**
22.0	**29.3**	**3.2**	**RG4500220**	**25.07 x 2.62**
22.0	**32.7**	**4.2**	**RG4300220**	**26.57 x 3.53**
24.0	31.3	3.2	RG4500240	26.64 x 2.62
25.0	**32.3**	**3.2**	**RG4500250**	**28.24 x 2.62**
25.0	**35.7**	**4.2**	**RG4300250**	**29.74 x 3.53**
25.4	32.7	3.2	RG4500254	28.24 x 2.62
25.4	36.1	4.2	RG4300254	29.74 x 3.53
26.0	33.3	3.2	RG4500260	28.24 x 2.62
26.0	36.7	4.2	RG4300260	29.74 x 3.53
27.0	34.3	3.2	RG4500270	29.82 x 2.62
28.0	35.3	3.2	RG4500280	29.82 x 2.62
28.0	**38.7**	**4.2**	**RG4300280**	**32.92 x 3.53**
28.575	35.875	3.2	RG4500286	31.42 x 2.62
29.0	36.3	3.2	RG4500290	31.42 x 2.62
30.0	37.3	3.2	RG4500300	32.99 x 2.62
30.0	40.7	4.2	RG4300300	34.52 x 3.53
32.0	39.3	3.2	RG4500320	34.59 x 2.62
32.0	**42.7**	**4.2**	**RG4300320**	**36.09 x 3.53**
35.0	42.3	3.2	RG4500350	37.77 x 2.62
35.0	45.7	4.2	RG4300350	37.69 x 3.53
36.0	43.3	3.2	RG4500360	39.34 x 2.62
36.0	**46.7**	**4.2**	**RG4300360**	**40.87 x 3.53**
38.0	48.7	4.2	RG4500380	40.87 x 3.53
38.0	53.1	6.3	RG4300380	43.82 x 5.33
39.0	49.7	4.2	RG4500390	44.04 x 3.53
40.0	**50.7**	**4.2**	**RG4500400**	**44.04 x 3.53**
40.0	**55.1**	**6.3**	**RG4300400**	**43.82 x 5.33**
42.0	52.7	4.2	RG4500420	47.22 x 3.53
42.0	57.1	6.3	RG4300420	46.99 x 5.33
44.0	54.7	4.2	RG4500440	47.22 x 3.53
44.45	59.55	6.3	RG4300444	50.17 x 5.33
45.0	**55.7**	**4.2**	**RG4500450**	**50.39 x 3.53**

The rod diameters in **bold** type are in accordance with the recommendations of ISO 3320.
Other dimensions and all intermediate sizes up to 2.600 mm diameter including imperial (inch) sizes can be supplied.
* All O-Rings with 12 mm cross section are delivered as special profilring.

Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	TSS Part No.	O-Ring Size
d_N f8/h9	D_1 H9	L_1 +0.2		
45.0	**60.1**	**6.3**	**RG4300450**	**50.17 x 5.33**
48.0	58.7	4.2	RG4500480	51.5 x 3.55
48.0	63.1	6.3	RG4300480	53.34 x 5.33
50.0	**60.7**	**4.2**	**RG4500500**	**53.57 x 3.53**
50.0	**65.1**	**6.3**	**RG4300500**	**56.52 x 5.33**
50.8	61.5	4.2	RG4500508	53.57 x 3.53
50.8	65.9	6.3	RG4300508	56.52 x 5.33
52.0	62.7	4.2	RG4500520	56.74 x 3.53
52.0	67.1	6.3	RG4300520	56.52 x 5.33
54.0	69.1	6.3	RG4300540	59.69 x 5.33
55.0	65.7	4.2	RG4500550	59.92 x 3.53
55.0	70.1	6.3	RG4300550	59.69 x 5.33
56.0	**66.7**	**4.2**	**RG4500560**	**59.92 x 3.53**
56.0	**71.1**	**6.3**	**RG4300560**	**62.87 x 5.33**
58.0	73.1	6.3	RG4300580	62.87 x 5.33
60.0	70.7	4.2	RG4500600	63.09 x 3.53
60.0	75.1	6.3	RG4300600	66.04 x 5.33
63.0	**73.7**	**4.2**	**RG4500630**	**66.27 x 3.53**
63.0	**78.1**	**6.3**	**RG4300630**	**69.22 x 5.33**
65.0	80.1	6.3	RG4300650	69.22 x 5.33
67.0	77.7	4.2	RG4500670	72.62 x 3.53
70.0	80.7	4.2	RG4500700	75.79 x 3.53
70.0	**85.1**	**6.3**	**RG4300700**	**75.57 x 5.33**
72.0	82.7	4.2	RG4500720	75.79 x 3.53
75.0	85.7	4.2	RG4500750	78.97 x 3.53
75.0	90.1	6.3	RG4300750	81.92 x 5.33
80.0	90.7	4.2	RG4500800	85.32 x 3.53
80.0	**95.1**	**6.3**	**RG4300800**	**85.09 x 5.33**
83.0	93.7	4.2	RG4500830	88.49 x 3.53
85.0	100.1	6.3	RG4300850	91.44 x 5.33
86.0	96.7	4.2	RG4500860	91.67 x 3.53
90.0	100.7	4.2	RG4500900	94.84 x 3.53
90.0	**105.1**	**6.3**	**RG4300900**	**94.62 x 5.33**
92.0	102.7	4.2	RG4500920	98.02 x 3.53
95.0	105.7	4.2	RG4500950	101.19 x 3.53
95.0	110.1	6.3	RG4300950	100.97 x 5.33

The rod diameters in **bold** type are in accordance with the recommendations of ISO 3320.
Other dimensions and all intermediate sizes up to 2.600 mm diameter including imperial (inch) sizes can be supplied.
* All O-Rings with 12 mm cross section are delivered as special profilring.

Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	TSS Part No.	O-Ring Size
d_N f8/h9	D_1 H9	L_1 +0.2		
100.0	110.7	4.2	RG4501000	104.37 x 3.53
100.0	**115.1**	**6.3**	**RG4301000**	**107.32 x 5.33**
101.6	112.3	4.2	RG4501016	107.54 x 3.53
101.6	116.7	6.3	RG4301016	107.32 x 5.33
104.7	119.8	6.3	RG4301047	110.49 x 5.33
105.0	115.7	4.2	RG4501050	110.72 x 3.53
105.0	120.1	6.3	RG4301050	110.49 x 5.33
110.0	120.7	4.2	RG4501100	113.89 x 3.53
110.0	**125.1**	**6.3**	**RG4301100**	**116.84 x 5.33**
110.0	130.5	8.1	RG4101100	120.02 x 7.00
112.0	127.1	6.3	RG4301120	116.84 x 5.33
115.0	125.7	4.2	RG4501150	120.24 x 3.53
115.0	130.1	6.3	RG4301150	120.02 x 5.33
118.0	133.1	6.3	RG4301180	123.19 x 5.33
120.0	130.7	4.2	RG4501200	123.42 x 3.53
120.0	135.1	6.3	RG4301200	126.37 x 5.33
125.0	135.7	4.2	RG4501250	129.77 x 3.53
125.0	**140.1**	**6.3**	**RG4301250**	**129.54 x 5.33**
129.0	139.7	4.2	RG4501290	132.94 x 3.53
130.0	140.7	4.2	RG4501300	136.12 x 3.53
130.0	145.1	6.3	RG4301300	135.89 x 5.33
135.0	145.7	4.2	RG4501350	139.29 x 3.53
135.0	150.1	6.3	RG4301350	142.24 x 5.33
140.0	150.7	4.2	RG4501400	145.64 x 3.53
140.0	**155.1**	**6.3**	**RG4301400**	**145.42 x 5.33**
145.0	155.7	4.2	RG4501450	148.82 x 3.53
145.0	160.1	6.3	RG4301450	151.77 x 5.33
150.0	165.1	6.3	RG4301500	158.12 x 5.33
160.0	**175.1**	**6.3**	**RG4301600**	**164.47 x 5.33**
160.0	**180.5**	**8.1**	**RG4101600**	**170.82 x 7.00**
165.0	180.1	6.3	RG4301650	170.82 x 5.33
170.0	180.7	4.2	RG4501700	177.39 x 3.53
170.0	185.1	6.3	RG4301700	177.17 x 5.33
175.0	190.1	6.3	RG4301750	183.52 x 5.33
180.0	190.7	4.2	RG4501800	183.74 x 3.53
180.0	**195.1**	**6.3**	**RG4301800**	**183.52 x 5.33**

The rod diameters in **bold** type are in accordance with the recommendations of ISO 3320.
Other dimensions and all intermediate sizes up to 2.600 mm diameter including imperial (inch) sizes can be supplied.
* All O-Rings with 12 mm cross section are delivered as special profilring.

Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	TSS Part No.	O-Ring Size
d_N f8/h9	D_1 H9	L_1 +0.2		
180.0	**200.5**	**8.1**	**RG4101800**	**189.87 x 7.00**
190.0	200.7	4.2	RG4501900	196.44 x 3.53
190.0	205.1	6.3	RG4301900	196.22 x 5.33
200.0	215.1	6.3	RG4502000	208.92 x 5.33
200.0	**220.5**	**8.1**	**RG4302000**	**208.92 x 7.00**
205.0	220.1	6.3	RG4502050	208.92 x 5.33
210.0	225.1	6.3	RG4502100	215.27 x 5.33
220.0	235.1	6.3	RG4502200	227.97 x 5.33
220.0	**240.5**	**8.1**	**RG4302200**	**227.97 x 7.00**
230.0	245.1	6.3	RG4502300	234.32 x 5.33
230.0	250.5	8.1	RG4302300	240.67 x 7.00
240.0	255.1	6.3	RG4502400	247.02 x 5.33
240.0	260.5	8.1	RG4302400	253.37 x 7.00
250.0	**270.5**	**8.1**	**RG4302500**	**266.07 x 7.00**
260.0	284.0	8.1	RG4302600	266.07 x 7.00
270.0	290.5	8.1	RG4502700	278.77 x 7.00
270.0	294.0	8.1	RG4302700	278.77 x 7.00
275.0	299.0	8.1	RG4302750	291.47 x 7.00
280.0	300.5	8.1	RG4502800	291.47 x 7.00
280.0	**304.0**	**8.1**	**RG4302800**	**291.47 x 7.00**
290.0	310.5	8.1	RG4502900	304.17 x 7.00
290.0	314.0	8.1	RG4302900	304.17 x 7.00
300.0	324.0	8.1	RG4303000	316.87 x 7.00
310.0	330.5	8.1	RG4503100	316.87 x 7.00
310.0	334.0	8.1	RG4303100	316.87 x 7.00
320.0	**344.0**	**8.1**	**RG4303200**	**329.57 x 7.00**
330.0	354.0	8.1	RG4303300	342.27 x 7.00
340.0	364.0	8.1	RG4303400	354.97 x 7.00
350.0	370.5	8.1	RG4503500	354.97 x 7.00
350.0	374.0	8.1	RG4303500	367.67 x 7.00
360.0	**384.0**	**8.1**	**RG4303600**	**367.67 x 7.00**
370.0	390.5	8.1	RG4503700	380.37 x 7.00
370.0	394.0	8.1	RG4303700	380.37 x 7.00
380.0	404.0	8.1	RG4303800	393.07 x 7.00
390.0	414.0	8.1	RG4303900	405.26 x 7.00
400.0	420.5	8.1	RG4504000	417.96 x 7.00

The rod diameters in **bold** type are in accordance with the recommendations of ISO 3320.
Other dimensions and all intermediate sizes up to 2.600 mm diameter including imperial (inch) sizes can be supplied.
* All O-Rings with 12 mm cross section are delivered as special profilring.

Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	TSS Part No.	O-Ring Size
d_N f8/h9	D_1 H9	L_1 +0.2		
400.0	424.0	8.1	RG4304000	417.96 x 7.00
410.0	434.0	8.1	RG4304100	417.96 x 7.00
420.0	444.0	8.1	RG4304200	430.66 x 7.00
430.0	454.0	8.1	RG4304300	443.36 x 7.00
440.0	464.0	8.1	RG4304400	456.06 x 7.00
450.0	474.0	8.1	RG4304500	468.76 x 7.00
460.0	484.0	8.1	RG4304600	468.76 x 7.00
470.0	494.0	8.1	RG4304700	481.46 x 7.00
480.0	504.0	8.1	RG4304800	494.16 x 7.00
490.0	514.0	8.1	RG4304900	506.86 x 7.00
500.0	524.0	8.1	RG4305000	506.86 x 7.00
510.0	534.0	8.1	RG4305100	532.26 x 7.00
520.0	544.0	8.1	RG4305200	532.26 x 7.00
530.0	554.0	8.1	RG4305300	557.66 x 7.00
540.0	564.0	8.1	RG4305400	557.66 x 7.00
550.0	574.0	8.1	RG4305500	557.66 x 7.00
560.0	584.0	8.1	RG4305600	582.68 x 7.00
570.0	594.0	8.1	RG4305700	582.68 x 7.00
580.0	604.0	8.1	RG4305800	608.08 x 7.00
590.0	614.0	8.1	RG4305900	608.08 x 7.00
600.0	624.0	8.1	RG4306000	608.08 x 7.00
610.0	634.0	8.1	RG4306100	633.48 x 7.00
620.0	644.0	8.1	RG4306200	633.48 x 7.00
630.0	654.0	8.1	RG4306300	658.88 x 7.00
640.0	664.0	8.1	RG4306400	658.88 x 7.00
650.0	677.3	9.5	RG4306500	663 x 8.4
660.0	687.3	9.5	RG4306600	673 x 8.4
670.0	697.3	9.5	RG4306700	683 x 8.4
680.0	707.3	9.5	RG4306800	693 x 8.4
688.0	715.3	9.5	RG4306880	701 x 8.4
690.0	717.3	9.5	RG4306900	703 x 8.4
700.0	724.0	8.1	RG4507000	712 x 7.0
710.0	737.3	9.5	RG4307100	723 x 8.4
740.0	767.3	9.5	RG4307400	753 x 8.4
760.0	784.0	8.1	RG4507600	772 x 7.00
770.0	797.3	9.5	RG4307700	783 x 8.4

The rod diameters in **bold** type are in accordance with the recommendations of ISO 3320.
Other dimensions and all intermediate sizes up to 2.600 mm diameter including imperial (inch) sizes can be supplied.
* All O-Rings with 12 mm cross section are delivered as special profilring.

Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	TSS Part No.	O-Ring Size
d_N f8/h9	D_1 H9	L_1 +0.2		
800.0	827.3	9.5	RG4308000	813 x 8.4
850.0	877.3	9.5	RG4308500	863 x 8.4
870.0	897.3	9.5	RG4308700	883 x 8.4
900.0	927.3	9.5	RG4309000	913 x 8.4
910.0	937.3	9.5	RG4309100	923 x 8.4
950.0	977.3	9.5	RG4309500	963 x 8.4
960.0	987.3	9.5	RG4309600	973 x 8.4
1000.0	1027.3	9.5	RG45X1000	1013 x 8.4
1000.0	1038.0	13.8	RG43X1000	1016 x 12
1050.0	1077.3	9.5	RG45X1050	1063 x 8.4
1050.0	1088.0	13.8	RG43X1050	1066 x 12
1100.0	1138.0	13.8	RG43X1100	1116 x 12
1160.0	1187.3	9.5	RG45X1160	1173 x 8.4
1200.0	1227.3	9.5	RG45X1200	1213 x 8.4
1200.0	1238.0	13.8	RG43X1200	1216 x 12
1300.0	1327.3	9.5	RG45X1300	1313 x 8.4
1300.0	1338.0	13.8	RG43X1300	1316 x 12
1500.0	1527.3	9.5	RG45X1500	1513 x 8.4
1500.0	1538.0	13.8	RG43X1500	1516 x 12
1600.0	1638.0	13.8	RG43X1600	1616 x 12
2000.0	2038.0	13.8	RG43X2000	2016 x 12
2600.0	2638.0	13.8	RG43X2600	2616 x 12

The rod diameters in **bold** type are in accordance with the recommendations of ISO 3320.
Other dimensions and all intermediate sizes up to 2.600 mm diameter including imperial (inch) sizes can be supplied.
* All O-Rings with 12 mm cross section are delivered as special profilring.

TURCON® GLYD RING® T

- Double Acting -

- Rubber Energised Plastic Faced Seal -

- Material -

- Turcon® and Zurcon® -

■ Turcon® Glyd Ring® T*

Description

Turcon® Glyd Ring® T is a further technical development of the Turcon® Glyd Ring® seal which has been successfully used for decades. It is fully interchangeable with the earlier Glyd Ring® seals in all new applications. Glyd Ring® T meets all the market demands for a function-specific seal solution, observing economic and ecological aspects.

The benefits of the patented seal concept are provided by the innovative functional principle of the trapezoidal profile cross-section.

* Patent-No.:

DE	41 40833 C3
EP	0 582 593
Japan	2 799 367
USA	5,433,452

Both lateral profile flanks are inclined so that the seal profile tapers towards the seal surface. The profile can thus retain the robust and compact form typical of piston seals without losing any of the flexibility required to achieve a pressure-related maximum compression (Figure 48).

The edge angle created by the special Glyd Ring® T cross-sectional form permits an additional degree of freedom and enables a slight tilting movement of the seal. The maximum compression is thus always shifted towards the area of the seal edge directly exposed to the pressure. On the low-pressure edge of the seal, on the other hand, the Glyd Ring® T exhibits only zones with neutral strains without compressive or shearing loads, thus effectively reducing the danger of gap extrusion. The resulting benefits for the user can be seen in the following list.

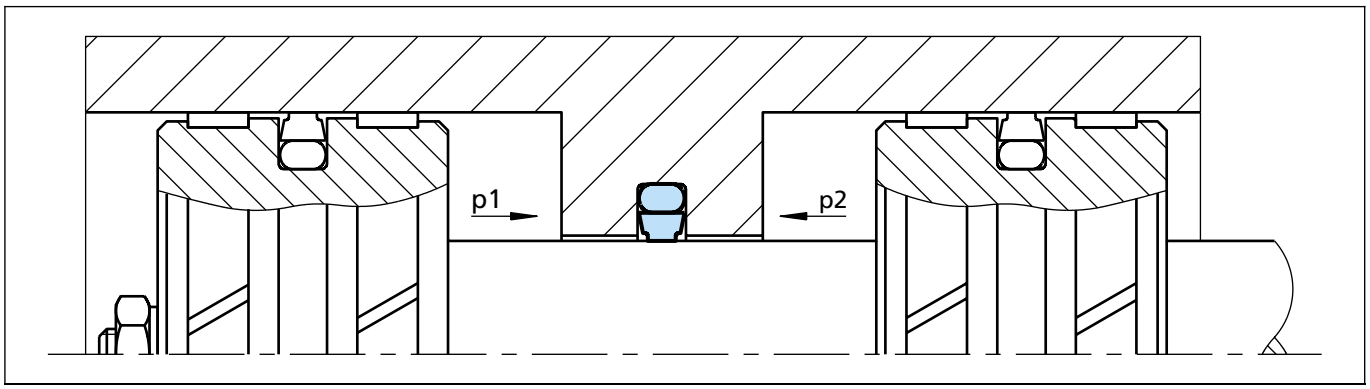


Figure 48 Turcon® Glyd Ring® T

Advantages

The benefits offered to date by the Glyd Ring® are still retained in full, and are now complemented by a number of further important advantages:

- Very good static leak-tightness
- Increased clearance possible (approx. +50%), depending on the operating conditions
- Low friction, no stick-slip effect
- Simple groove design
- Installation grooves to ISO 7425/2
- Available for all rod diameters up to 2,600 mm.

Application Examples

The Turcon® Glyd Ring® T is the recommended sealing element for double acting inside sealing seal for hydraulic components such as:

- Injection moulding machines
- Machine tools
- Presses
- Handling machinery
- Agriculture
- Valves.

It is particularly recommended for heavy duty and large diameter applications.

Turcon® Glyd Ring® T

Technical Data

Operating pressure:	Up to 80 MPa
Speed:	Up to 15 m/s
Temperature:	-45°C to +200°C (depending on O-Ring material)
Media:	Mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids, flame retardant hydraulic fluids, environmentally safe hydraulic fluids (bio-oils), water, air and others, depending on the O-Ring material (see Table XXXIV)
Clearance:	The maximum permissible radial clearance s_{max} is shown in Table XXXV as a function of the operating pressure and functional diameter.

Important Note:
The above data are maximum values and cannot be used at the same time. e.g. the maximum operating speed depends on material type, pressure, temperature and gap value. Temperature range also dependent on medium.

Materials

Standard Application:

- For hydraulic components with reciprocating movement in mineral oils containing zinc or medium with good lubricating performance.

Turcon® Seal:	Turcon® T46
Energiser:	O-Ring NBR 70 shore A or FKM 70 Shore A depending on the temperature
Set code:	T46N or T46V

Special Application:

- Non-lubricating fluids or pneumatic applications require self-lubricating sealing materials. Therefore we recommend:

Turcon® Seal:	Turcon® T40
Energiser:	O-Ring NBR 70 Shore A or FKM 70 Shore A depending on the temperature
Set code:	T40N or T40V

- If rougher surface finish must be sealed, we recommend:

Zurcon® Seal:	Zurcon® Z51
Energiser:	O-Ring NBR 70 Shore A
Set code:	Z51N

Table XXXIV Turcon® and Zurcon® Materials for Glyd Ring® T

Material, Applications, Properties	Code	O-Ring Material	Code	O-Ring Operating Temp.* °C	Mating Surface Material	MPa max.
Turcon® T46 **Standard material** for hydraulics, high compressive strength, good sliding and wear properties, good extrusion resistance, **BAM tested.** Bronze filled Colour: Greyish to dark brown	T46	NBR - 70 Shore A	N	-30 to +100	Steel, hardened Steel, chromeplated Cast iron	60
		NBR - Low temp. 70 Shore A	T	-45 to +80		
		FKM - 70 Shore A	V	-10 to +200		
Turcon® T40 For all lubricating and non-lubricating hydraulic fluids, hydraulic oils without zinc, **water hydraulic, soft mating surfaces, good extrusion resistance.** Surface texture not suitable for gases. Carbon fibre filled Colour: Grey	T40	NBR - 70 Shore A	N	-30 to +100	Steel Steel, chromeplated Cast iron Stainless steel Aluminium Bronze Alloys	25
		NBR - Low temp. 70 Shore A	T	-45 to +80		
		FKM - 70 Shore A	V	-10 to +200		
		EPDM - 70 Shore A	E**	-45 to +145		
Zurcon® Z51*** For lubricating hydraulic fluids, **high abrasion resistance, high extrusion resistance,** limited chemical resistance. Cast polyurethane Colour: Yellow to light-brown	Z51	NBR - 70 Shore A	N	-30 to +100	Steel Steel, chromeplated Cast iron Ceramic coating Stainless steel	80
		NBR - Low temp. 70 Shore A	T	-45 to +80		

* The O-Ring Operation Temperature is only valid in mineral hydraulic oil. BAM: Tested by "Bundesanstalt Materialprüfung, Germany".
Highlighted materials are standard. ** Material not suitable for mineral oils. *** max. Ø 2200 mm

■ Installation Recommendation

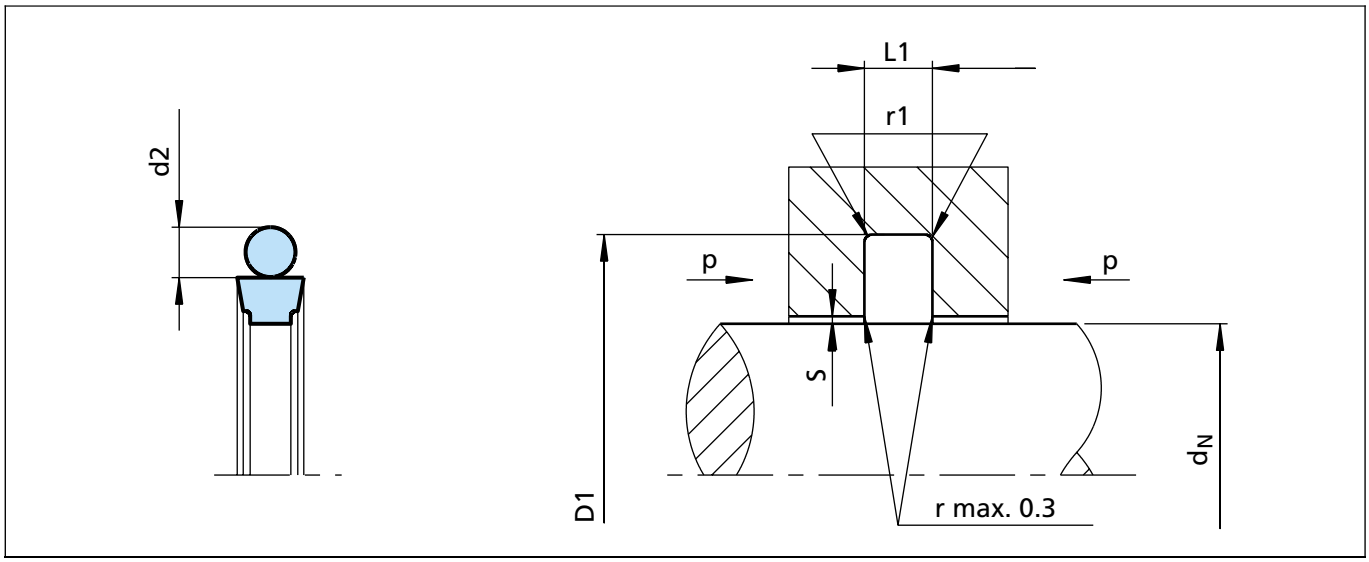


Figure 49 Installation drawing

Table XXXV Installation Dimensions

Series No.	Rod Diameter d_N f8/h9			Groove Diameter*	Groove Width	Radius	Radial Clearance S max. **			O-Ring Cross-Section
	Standard Application	Light Application	Heavy Duty Application	D_1 H9	L_1 +0.2	r_1	10 MPa	20 MPa	40 MPa	d_2
RT00	3 - 7.9	8 - 18.9	-	d_N + 4.9	2.2	0.4	0.40	0.30	0.20	1.78
RT01	8 - 18.9	19 - 37.9	-	d_N + 7.3	3.2	0.6	0.60	0.50	0.30	2.62
RT02	19 - 37.9	38 - 199.9	8 - 18.9	d_N + 10.7	4.2	1.0	0.70	0.50	0.30	3.53
RT03	38 - 199.9	200 - 255.9	19 - 37.9	d_N + 15.1	6.3	1.3	0.80	0.60	0.40	5.33
RT04	200 - 255.9	256 - 649.9	38 - 199.9	d_N + 20.5	8.1	1.8	0.80	0.60	0.40	7.00
RT08	256 - 649.9	650 - 999.9	200 - 255.9	d_N + 24.0	8.1	1.8	0.90	0.70	0.50	7.00
RT05	650 - 999.9	≥ 1000	256 - 649.9	d_N + 27.3	9.5	2.5	1.00	0.80	0.60	8.40
RT06***	≥ 1000	-	650 - 999.9	d_N + 38.0	13.8	3.0	1.20	0.90	0.70	12.00

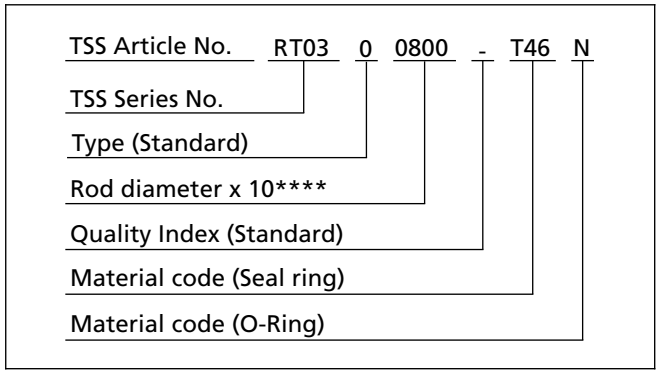
* Installation with groove dimensions to ISO 7425/2 is possible.
** At pressures > **40 MPa** use diameter tolerance H8/f8 (bore/rod) in area of the seal. *** RT06 Energiser has a special shape.

Ordering Example

Turcon® Glyd Ring® T, complete with O-Ring, standard application, Series RT03 (from Table XXXV).

Rod diameter: d_N = 80.0 mm
TSS Part No.: RT0300800 (from Table XXXVI)

Select the material from Table XXXIV. The corresponding code numbers are appended to the TSS Part No. (from Table XXXVI).
Together these form the TSS Article Number. The TSS Article Number for all intermediate sizes not shown in Table XXXVI can be determined following the example below.



**** For diameters ≥ 1000.0 mm multiply only by factor 1.
Example: RT06 for diameter 1200.0 mm.
TSS Article No.: RT06**X1200** - T46N.

Table XXXVI Installation dimensions / TSS Part No.

Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	TSS Part No.	O-Ring Size
d_N f8/h9	D_1 H9	L_1 +0.2		
3.0	7.9	2.2	RT0000030	4.47 x 1.78
4.0	**8.9**	**2.2**	**RT0000040**	**5.6 x 1.8**
5.0	**9.9**	**2.2**	**RT0000050**	**6.7 x 1.8**
6.0	**10.9**	**2.2**	**RT0000060**	**7.65 x 1.78**
7.0	11.9	2.2	RT0000070	8.75 x 1.8
8.0	**12.9**	**2.2**	**RT0000080**	**9.5 x 1.8**
8.0	**15.3**	**3.2**	**RT0100080**	**10.77 x 2.62**
10.0	**14.9**	**2.2**	**RT0000100**	**11.8 x 1.8**
10.0	**17.3**	**3.2**	**RT0100100**	**12.37 x 2.62**
12.0	**16.9**	**2.2**	**RT0000120**	**14.0 x 1.78**
12.0	**19.3**	**3.2**	**RT0100120**	**13.94 x 2.62**
14.0	**18.9**	**2.2**	**RT0000140**	**15.6 x 1.78**
14.0	**21.3**	**3.2**	**RT0100140**	**17.12 x 2.62**
15.0	19.9	2.2	RT0000150	17.17 x 1.78
15.0	22.3	3.2	RT0100150	17.12 x 2.62
16.0	20.9	2.2	RT0000160	17.17 x 1.78
16.0	**23.3**	**3.2**	**RT0100160**	**18.72 x 2.62**
18.0	22.9	2.2	RT0000180	20.35 x 1.78
18.0	**25.3**	**3.2**	**RT0100180**	**20.29 x 2.62**
19.0	29.7	4.2	RT0200190	23.39 x 3.53
20.0	**27.3**	**3.2**	**RT0100200**	**21.89 x 2.62**

The rod diameters in **bold** type are in accordance with the recommendations of ISO 3320.
Other dimensions and all intermediate sizes up to 2.600 mm diameter including imperial (inch) sizes can be supplied.
All O-Rings with 12 mm cross section are delivered as special profilring.

Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	TSS Part No.	O-Ring Size
d_N f8/h9	D_1 H9	L_1 +0.2		
20.0	**30.7**	**4.2**	**RT0200200**	**25.0 x 3.53**
22.0	**29.3**	**3.2**	**RT0100220**	**25.07 x 2.62**
22.0	**32.7**	**4.2**	**RT0200220**	**26.57 x 3.53**
24.0	31.3	3.2	RT0100240	26.64 x 2.62
25.0	**32.3**	**3.2**	**RT0100250**	**28.24 x 2.62**
25.0	**35.7**	**4.2**	**RT0200250**	**29.74 x 3.53**
25.4	32.7	3.2	RT0100254	28.24 x 2.62
25.4	36.1	4.2	RT0200254	29.74 x 3.53
26.0	33.3	3.2	RT0100260	28.24 x 2.62
26.0	36.7	4.2	RT0200260	29.74 x 3.53
27.0	34.3	3.2	RT0100270	29.82 x 2.62
28.0	35.3	3.2	RT0100280	29.82 x 2.62
28.0	**38.7**	**4.2**	**RT0200280**	**32.92 x 3.53**
28.575	35.875	3.2	RT0100286	31.42 x 2.62
29.0	36.3	3.2	RT0100290	31.42 x 2.62
30.0	37.3	3.2	RT0100300	32.99 x 2.62
30.0	40.7	4.2	RT0200300	34.52 x 3.53
32.0	39.3	3.2	RT0100320	34.59 x 2.62
32.0	**42.7**	**4.2**	**RT0200320**	**36.09 x 3.53**
35.0	42.3	3.2	RT0100350	37.77 x 2.62
35.0	45.7	4.2	RT0200350	37.69 x 3.53
36.0	43.3	3.2	RT0100360	39.34 x 2.62
36.0	**46.7**	**4.2**	**RT0200360**	**40.87 x 3.53**
38.0	48.7	4.2	RT0200380	40.87 x 3.53
38.0	53.1	6.3	RT0300380	43.82 x 5.33
39.0	49.7	4.2	RT0200390	44.04 x 3.53
40.0	**50.7**	**4.2**	**RT0200400**	**44.04 x 3.53**
40.0	**55.1**	**6.3**	**RT0300400**	**43.82 x 5.33**
42.0	52.7	4.2	RT0200420	47.22 x 3.53
42.0	57.1	6.3	RT0300420	46.99 x 5.33
44.0	54.7	4.2	RT0200440	47.22 x 3.53
44.45	59.55	6.3	RT0300444	50.17 x 5.33
45.0	**55.7**	**4.2**	**RT0200450**	**50.39 x 3.53**
45.0	**60.1**	**6.3**	**RT0300450**	**50.17 x 5.33**
48.0	58.7	4.2	RT0200480	53.57 x 3.53
48.0	63.1	6.3	RT0300480	53.34 x 5.33

The rod diameters in **bold** type are in accordance with the recommendations of ISO 3320.
Other dimensions and all intermediate sizes up to 2.600 mm diameter including imperial (inch) sizes can be supplied.
All O-Rings with 12 mm cross section are delivered as special profilring.

Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	TSS Part No.	O-Ring Size
d_N f8/h9	D_1 H9	L_1 +0.2		
50.0	**60.7**	**4.2**	**RT0200500**	**53.57 x 3.53**
50.0	**65.1**	**6.3**	**RT0300500**	**56.52 x 5.33**
50.8	61.5	4.2	RT0200508	53.57 x 3.53
50.8	65.9	6.3	RT0300508	56.52 x 5.33
52.0	62.7	4.2	RT0200520	56.74 x 3.53
52.0	67.1	6.3	RT0300520	56.52 x 5.33
54.0	69.1	6.3	RT0300540	59.69 x 5.33
55.0	65.7	4.2	RT0200550	59.92 x 3.53
55.0	70.1	6.3	RT0300550	59.69 x 5.33
56.0	**66.7**	**4.2**	**RT0200560**	**59.92 x 3.53**
56.0	**71.1**	**6.3**	**RT0300560**	**62.87 x 5.33**
58.0	73.1	6.3	RT0300580	62.87 x 5.33
60.0	70.7	4.2	RT0200600	63.09 x 3.53
60.0	75.1	6.3	RT0300600	66.04 x 5.33
63.0	**73.7**	**4.2**	**RT0200630**	**66.27 x 3.53**
63.0	**78.1**	**6.3**	**RT0300630**	**69.22 x 5.33**
65.0	80.1	6.3	RT0300650	69.22 x 5.33
67.0	77.7	4.2	RT0200670	72.62 x 3.53
70.0	80.7	4.2	RT0200700	75.79 x 3.53
70.0	**85.1**	**6.3**	**RT0300700**	**75.57 x 5.33**
72.0	82.7	4.2	RT0200720	75.79 x 3.53
75.0	85.7	4.2	RT0200750	78.97 x 3.53
75.0	90.1	6.3	RT0300750	81.92 x 5.33
80.0	90.7	4.2	RT0200800	85.32 x 3.53
80.0	**95.1**	**6.3**	**RT0300800**	**85.09 x 5.33**
83.0	93.7	4.2	RT0200830	88.49 x 3.53
85.0	100.1	6.3	RT0300850	91.44 x 5.33
86.0	96.7	4.2	RT0200860	91.67 x 3.53
90.0	100.7	4.2	RT0200900	94.84 x 3.53
90.0	**105.1**	**6.3**	**RT0300900**	**94.62 x 5.33**
92.0	102.7	4.2	RT0200920	98.02 x 3.53
95.0	105.7	4.2	RT0200950	101.19 x 3.53
95.0	110.1	6.3	RT0300950	100.97 x 5.33
100.0	110.7	4.2	RT0201000	104.37 x 3.53
100.0	**115.1**	**6.3**	**RT0301000**	**107.32 x 5.33**
101.6	112.3	4.2	RT0201016	107.54 x 3.53

The rod diameters in **bold** type are in accordance with the recommendations of ISO 3320.
Other dimensions and all intermediate sizes up to 2.600 mm diameter including imperial (inch) sizes can be supplied.
All O-Rings with 12 mm cross section are delivered as special profilring.

Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	TSS Part No.	O-Ring Size
d_N f8/h9	D_1 H9	L_1 +0.2		
101.6	116.7	6.3	RT0301016	107.32 x 5.33
104.7	119.8	6.3	RT0301047	110.49 x 5.33
105.0	115.7	4.2	RT0201050	110.72 x 3.53
105.0	120.1	6.3	RT0301050	110.49 x 5.33
110.0	120.7	4.2	RT0201100	113.89 x 3.53
110.0	**125.1**	**6.3**	**RT0301100**	**116.84 x 5.33**
110.0	130.5	8.1	RT0401100	120.02 x 7.00
112.0	127.1	6.3	RT0301120	116.84 x 5.33
115.0	125.7	4.2	RT0201150	120.24 x 3.53
115.0	130.1	6.3	RT0301150	120.02 x 5.33
118.0	133.1	6.3	RT0301180	123.19 x 5.33
120.0	130.7	4.2	RT0201200	123.42 x 3.53
120.0	135.1	6.3	RT0301200	126.37 x 5.33
125.0	135.7	4.2	RT0201250	129.77 x 3.53
125.0	**140.1**	**6.3**	**RT0301250**	**129.54 x 5.33**
129.0	139.7	4.2	RT0201290	132.94 x 3.53
130.0	140.7	4.2	RT0201300	136.12 x 3.53
130.0	145.1	6.3	RT0301300	135.89 x 5.33
135.0	145.7	4.2	RT0201350	139.29 x 3.53
135.0	150.1	6.3	RT0301350	142.24 x 5.33
140.0	150.7	4.2	RT0201400	145.64 x 3.53
140.0	**155.1**	**6.3**	**RT0301400**	**145.42 x 5.33**
145.0	155.7	4.2	RT0201450	148.82 x 3.53
145.0	160.1	6.3	RT0301450	151.77 x 5.33
150.0	165.1	6.3	RT0301500	158.12 x 5.33
160.0	**175.1**	**6.3**	**RT0301600**	**164.47 x 5.33**
160.0	**180.5**	**8.1**	**RT0401600**	**170.82 x 7.00**
165.0	180.1	6.3	RT0301650	170.82 x 5.33
170.0	180.7	4.2	RT0201700	177.39 x 3.53
170.0	185.1	6.3	RT0301700	177.17 x 5.33
175.0	190.1	6.3	RT0301750	183.52 x 5.33
180.0	190.7	4.2	RT0201800	183.74 x 3.53
180.0	**195.1**	**6.3**	**RT0301800**	**183.52 x 5.33**
180.0	**200.5**	**8.1**	**RT0401800**	**189.87 x 7.00**
190.0	200.7	4.2	RT0201900	196.44 x 3.53
190.0	205.1	6.3	RT0301900	196.22 x 5.33

The rod diameters in **bold** type are in accordance with the recommendations of ISO 3320.
Other dimensions and all intermediate sizes up to 2.600 mm diameter including imperial (inch) sizes can be supplied.
All O-Rings with 12 mm cross section are delivered as special profilring.

Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	TSS Part No.	O-Ring Size
d_N f8/h9	D_1 H9	L_1 +0.2		
200.0	215.1	6.3	RT0302000	208.92 x 5.33
200.0	**220.5**	**8.1**	**RT0402000**	**208.90 x 7.00**
205.0	220.1	6.3	RT0302050	208.92 x 5.33
210.0	225.1	6.3	RT0302100	215.27 x 5.33
220.0	235.1	6.3	RT0302200	227.97 x 5.33
220.0	**240.5**	**8.1**	**RT0402200**	**227.97 x 7.00**
230.0	245.1	6.3	RT0302300	234.32 x 5.33
230.0	250.5	8.1	RT0402300	240.67 x 7.00
240.0	255.1	6.3	RT0302400	247.02 x 5.33
240.0	260.5	8.1	RT0402400	253.37 x 7.00
250.0	**270.5**	**8.1**	**RT0402500**	**266.07 x 7.00**
260.0	284.0	8.1	RT0802600	266.07 x 7.00
270.0	290.5	8.1	RT0402700	278.77 x 7.00
270.0	294.0	8.1	RT0802700	278.77 x 7.00
275.0	299.0	8.1	RT0802750	291.47 x 7.00
280.0	300.5	8.1	RT0402800	291.47 x 7.00
280.0	**304.0**	**8.1**	**RT0802800**	**291.47 x 7.00**
290.0	310.5	8.1	RT0402900	304.17 x 7.00
290.0	314.0	8.1	RT0802900	304.17 x 7.00
300.0	324.0	8.1	RT0803000	316.87 x 7.00
310.0	330.5	8.1	RT0403100	316.87 x 7.00
310.0	334.0	8.1	RT0803100	316.87 x 7.00
320.0	**344.0**	**8.1**	**RT0803200**	**329.57 x 7.00**
330.0	354.0	8.1	RT0803300	342.27 x 7.00
340.0	364.0	8.1	RT0803400	354.97 x 7.00
350.0	370.5	8.1	RT0403500	354.97 x 7.00
350.0	374.0	8.1	RT0803500	367.67 x 7.00
360.0	**384.0**	**8.1**	**RT0803600**	**367.67 x 7.00**
370.0	390.5	8.1	RT0403700	380.37 x 7.00
370.0	394.0	8.1	RT0803700	380.37 x 7.00
380.0	404.0	8.1	RT0803800	393.07 x 7.00
390.0	414.0	8.1	RT0803900	405.26 x 7.00
400.0	420.5	8.1	RT0404000	417.96 x 7.00
400.0	424.0	8.1	RT0804000	417.96 x 7.00
410.0	434.0	8.1	RT0804100	417.96 x 7.00
420.0	444.0	8.1	RT0804200	430.66 x 7.00

The rod diameters in **bold** type are in accordance with the recommendations of ISO 3320.
Other dimensions and all intermediate sizes up to 2.600 mm diameter including imperial (inch) sizes can be supplied.
All O-Rings with 12 mm cross section are delivered as special profilring.

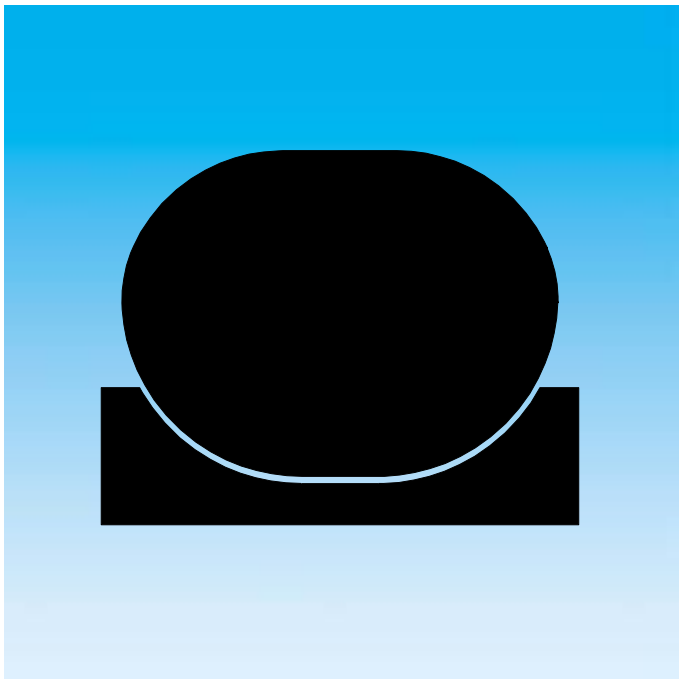
Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	TSS Part No.	O-Ring Size
d_N f8/h9	D_1 H9	L_1 +0.2		
430.0	454.0	8.1	RT0804300	443.36 x 7.00
440.0	464.0	8.1	RT0804400	456.06 x 7.00
450.0	474.0	8.1	RT0804500	468.76 x 7.00
460.0	484.0	8.1	RT0804600	468.76 x 7.00
470.0	494.0	8.1	RT0804700	481.46 x 7.00
480.0	504.0	8.1	RT0804800	494.16 x 7.00
490.0	514.0	8.1	RT0804900	506.86 x 7.00
500.0	524.0	8.1	RT0805000	506.86 x 7.00
510.0	534.0	8.1	RT0805100	532.26 x 7.00
520.0	544.0	8.1	RT0805200	532.26 x 7.00
530.0	554.0	8.1	RT0805300	557.66 x 7.00
540.0	564.0	8.1	RT0805400	557.66 x 7.00
550.0	574.0	8.1	RT0805500	557.66 x 7.00
560.0	584.0	8.1	RT0805600	582.68 x 7.00
570.0	594.0	8.1	RT0805700	582.68 x 7.00
580.0	604.0	8.1	RT0805800	608.08 x 7.00
590.0	614.0	8.1	RT0805900	608.08 x 7.00
600.0	624.0	8.1	RT0806000	608.08 x 7.00
610.0	634.0	8.1	RT0806100	633.48 x 7.00
620.0	644.0	8.1	RT0806200	633.48 x 7.00
630.0	654.0	8.1	RT0806300	658.88 x 7.00
640.0	664.0	8.1	RT0806400	658.88 x 7.00
650.0	677.3	9.5	RT0506500	663 x 8.4
660.0	687.3	9.5	RT0506600	673 x 8.4
670.0	697.3	9.5	RT0506700	683 x 8.4
680.0	707.3	9.5	RT0506800	693 x 8.4
688.0	715.3	9.5	RT0506880	701 x 8.4
690.0	717.3	9.5	RT0506900	703 x 8.4
700.0	724.0	8.1	RT0807000	712 x 7.0
710.0	737.3	9.5	RT0507100	723 x 8.4
740.0	767.3	9.5	RT0507400	753 x 8.4
760.0	784.0	8.1	RT0807600	772 x 7.00
770.0	797.3	9.5	RT0507700	783 x 8.4
800.0	827.3	9.5	RT0508000	813 x 8.4
850.0	877.3	9.5	RT0508500	863 x 8.4
870.0	897.3	9.5	RT0508700	883 x 8.4

The rod diameters in **bold** type are in accordance with the recommendations of ISO 3320.
Other dimensions and all intermediate sizes up to 2.600 mm diameter including imperial (inch) sizes can be supplied.
All O-Rings with 12 mm cross section are delivered as special profilring.

Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	TSS Part No.	O-Ring Size
d_N f8/h9	D_1 H9	L_1 +0.2		
900.0	927.3	9.5	RT0509000	913 x 8.4
910.0	937.3	9.5	RT0509100	923 x 8.4
950.0	977.3	9.5	RT0509500	963 x 8.4
960.0	987.3	9.5	RT0509600	973 x 8.4
1000.0	1027.3	9.5	RT05X1000	1013 x 8.4
1000.0	1038.0	13.8	RT06X1000	1016 x 12
1050.0	1077.3	9.5	RT05X1050	1063 x 8.4
1050.0	1088.0	13.8	RT06X1050	1066 x 12
1100.0	1138.0	13.8	RT06X1100	1116 x 12
1160.0	1187.3	9.5	RT05X1160	1173 x 8.4
1200.0	1227.3	9.5	RT05X1200	1213 x 8.4
1200.0	1238.0	13.8	RT06X1200	1216 x 12
1300.0	1327.3	9.5	RT05X1300	1313 x 8.4
1300.0	1338.0	13.8	RT06X1300	1316 x 12
1500.0	1527.3	9.5	RT05X1500	1513 x 8.4
1500.0	1538.0	13.8	RT06X1500	1516 x 12
1600.0	1638.0	13.8	RT06X1600	1616 x 12
2000.0	2038.0	13.8	RT06X2000	2016 x 12
2600.0	2638.0	13.8	RT06X2600	2616 x 12

The rod diameters in **bold** type are in accordance with the recommendations of ISO 3320.
Other dimensions and all intermediate sizes up to 2.600 mm diameter including imperial (inch) sizes can be supplied.
All O-Rings with 12 mm cross section are delivered as special profilring.

TURCON® DOUBLE DELTA®



- Double Acting -

- Rubber Energised Plastic Faced Seal -

- For O-Ring Grooves -

- Material -

- Turcon® and Elastomer -

■ Turcon® Double Delta®

Description

Turcon® Double Delta® is an rubber energised plastic faced seal. The seal is designed to expand and improve the service parameters of O-Rings and is installed in existing O-Ring grooves.

Double Delta® combines the flexibility and response of O-Rings with the wear and friction characteristics of the Turcon® materials in dynamic applications.

The figures below shows the cross section of the Double Delta®.

The double acting performance of the seal follows from the symmetrical cross section which allow the seal to respond to pressure in both directions.

Initial contact pressure is provided by radial compression of the O-Ring. When the system pressure is increased the O-Ring transforms this into additional contact pressure, the contact pressure of the seal is thereby automatically adjusted so sealing is ensured under all service conditions.

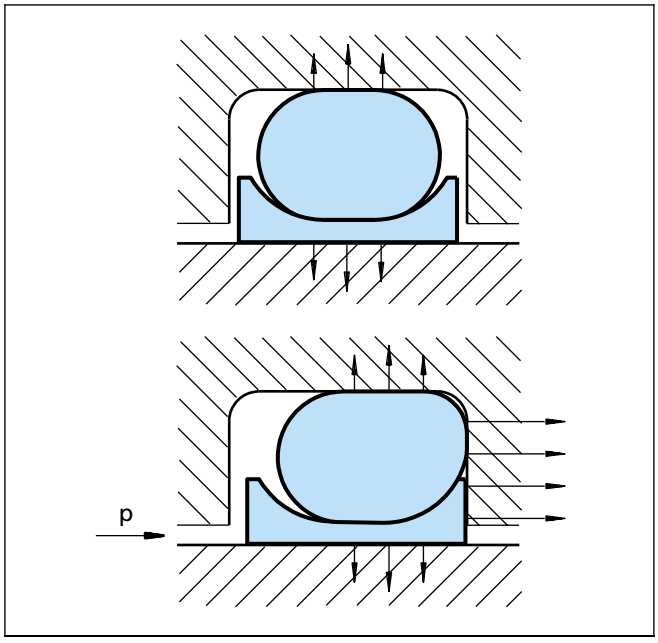


Figure 50 Turcon® Double Delta® without and with pressure

Notches

Turcon® Double Delta® is as standard supplied without radial notches, as the thin radial section of the seal gives good response to pressure variations.

For diameters from 8 mm notches on both sides are optional. These ensure direct pressurizing of the seal under all operating conditions.

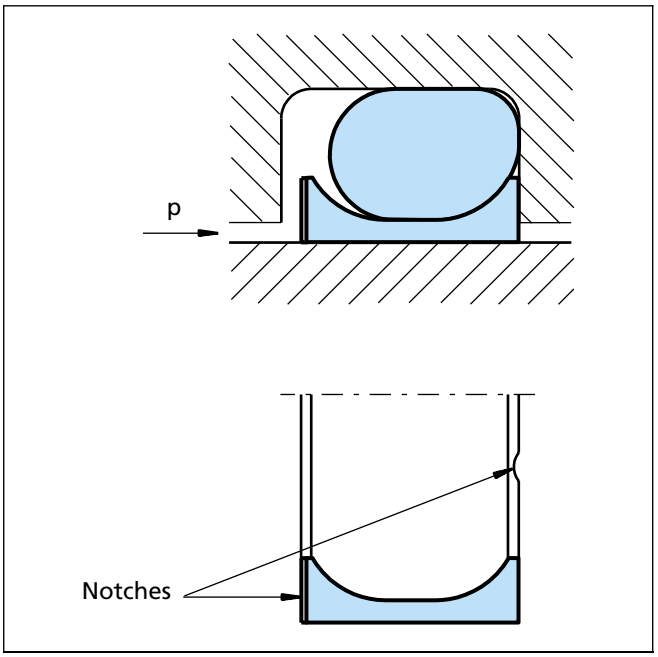


Figure 51 Turcon® Double Delta® with notches

Advantages

- Compact groove dimensions and simple installation
- Low friction without stick-slip
- Resistance against wear and extrusion
- Rod seals available for all diameters from 2 to 999.9 mm
- Standard cross sections cover AS 568A and important metric O-Rings, other cross sections available on request.
- Fits also groove dimensions per MIL-G-5514F

Application Examples

The Turcon® Double Delta® is preferably used as a double acting seal for hydraulic and pneumatic equipment in sectors such as:

- Machine tools
- Handling devices
- Manipulators
- Valves
- Chemical process equipments

It is particular recommended for light duty and small diameter applications.

Technical Data

Operating conditions

Pressure:	Up to 35 MPa
Velocity:	Up to 15 m/s
Temperature:	-45°C to +200°C (according to O-Ring material)
Media:	Mineral oil, Non-flammable fluids, Environmentally safe fluids and others according to O-Ring material.

Important Note:
The above data are maximum values and cannot be used at the same time. e.g. the maximum operating speed depends on material type, pressure, temperature and gap value. Temperature range also dependent on medium.

■ Materials

Standard Application:

- For hydraulic components with reciprocating movement in mineral oils containing zinc or medium with good lubricating performance and hard mating surface.

Turcon® seal: Turcon® T46

Energiser: O-Ring NBR 70 shore A or FKM 70 shore A (depending on the temp.)

Special Application:

- Short stroke movements, poor lubricating fluids and soft mating surfaces.

Turcon® seal: Turcon® T24

Energiser: O-Ring NBR 70 shore A or FKM 70 shore A (depending on the temp.)

- For low friction requirement in dynamic hydraulic components with good lubricating medium:

Turcon® seal: Turcon® T05

Energiser: O-Ring NBR 70 shore A or FKM 70 shore A (depending on the temp.)

- For specific applications other material combinations as listed may also be used. Please contact your local Trelleborg Sealing Solutions Company.

Material for the seal set:

Example: T05 plus FKM - O-Ring T05V

T46 plus NBR - O-Ring T46N

Table XXXVII Turcon® Materials for Double Delta®

Material, Applications, Properties	Code	O-Ring Material	Code	O-Ring Operating Temp.* °C	Mating Surface Material	MPa max.
Turcon® T46 **Standard material** for hydraulics, high compressive strength, good sliding and wear properties, good extrusion resistance, **BAM tested.** Bronze filled Colour: Greyish to dark brown	T46	NBR - 70 Shore A	N	-30 to +100	Steel, hardened Steel, chromeplated Cast iron	35
		NBR - Low temp. 70 Shore A	T	-45 to +80		
		FKM - 70 Shore A	V	-10 to +200		
Turcon® T24 For all lubricating and non-lubricating hydraulic fluids, **soft mating surfaces.** Carbon filled Colour: Black	T24	NBR - 70 Shore A	N	-30 to +100	Steel Steel, chromeplated Cast iron Stainless steel Aluminium Bronze	25
		NBR - Low temp. 70 Shore A	T	-45 to +80		
		FKM - 70 Shore A	V	-10 to +200		
		EPDM - 70 Shore A	E**	-45 to +145		
Turcon® T05 For all lubricating hydraulic fluids, hard mating surfaces, **very good sliding properties, low friction.** Colour: Turquoise	T05	NBR - 70 Shore A	N	-30 to +100	Steel, hardened Steel, chromeplated	20
		NBR - Low temp. 70 Shore A	T	-45 to +80		
		FKM - 70 Shore A	V	-10 to +200		

* The O-Ring Operation Temperature is only valid in mineral hydraulic oil. BAM: Tested by "Bundesanstalt Materialprüfung, Germany".
▭ Highlighted materials are standard. ** Material not suitable for mineral oils.

■ Installation Recommendation

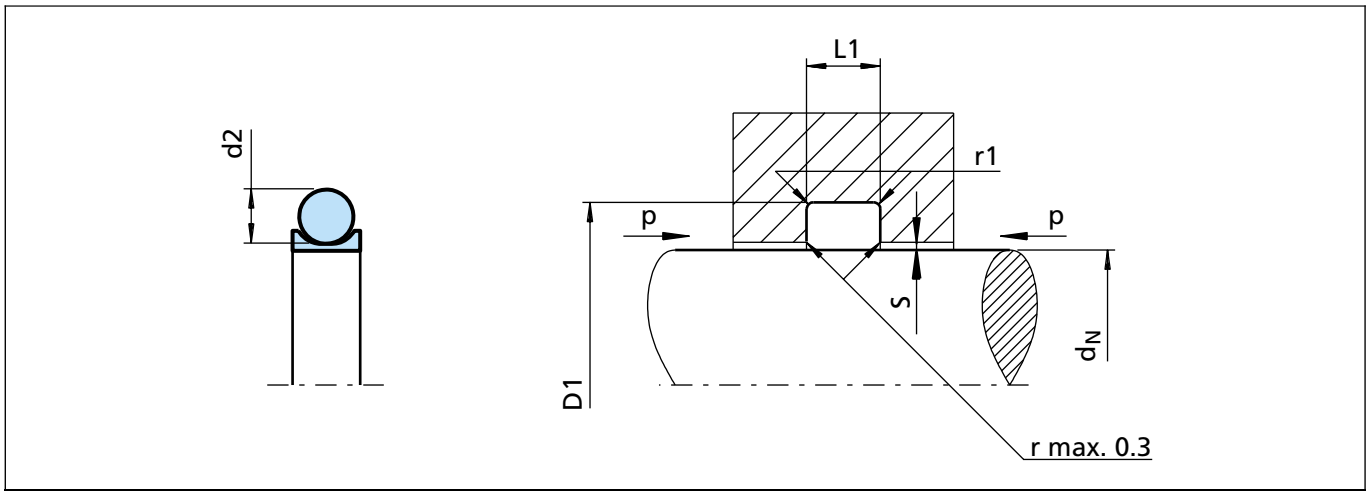


Figure 52 Installation drawing

Table XXXVIII Installation Dimensions

Series No.	Rod Diameter d_N f8/h9		Groove Diameter	Groove Width	Radius	Radial Clearance S max.				O-Ring Cross-Section
	Standard Range	Extended Range	D_1 H9	L_1 +0.2	r_1	2 MPa	10 MPa	20 MPa	35 MPa	d_2
RDD0	4 - 9.9	2 - 129.9	d_N+2.9	2.4	0.4	0.10	0.10	0.08	0.05	1.78
RDD1	10 - 19.9	5 - 249.9	d_N+4.5	3.6	0.4	0.15	0.15	0.10	0.07	2.62
RDD2	20 - 39.9	5 - 449.9	d_N+6.2	4.8	0.6	0.25	0.20	0.15	0.08	3.53
RDD3	40 - 119.9	12 - 649.9	d_N+9.4	7.1	0.8	0.35	0.25	0.20	0.10	5.33
RDD4	120 - 649.9	60 - 999.9	d_N+12.2	9.5	0.8	0.50	0.30	0.25	0.15	7.00
RDD5	650 - 999.9	110 - 999.9	d_N+15.0	10.0	1.0	0.60	0.40	0.30	0.20	8.40

Ordering example

Turcon® Double Delta®, complete with O-Ring, standard range, series RDD3 (from Table XXXVIII),
Rod diameter: d_N = 80.0 mm
TSS Part No.: RDD300800 (from Table XXXIX)

Select the material from Table XXXVII. The corresponding code numbers are appended to the TSS Part No. (from Table XXXIX). Together they form the TSS Article No.
For all intermediate sizes not shown in Table XXXIX, the TSS Article No. can be determined from the example opposite.

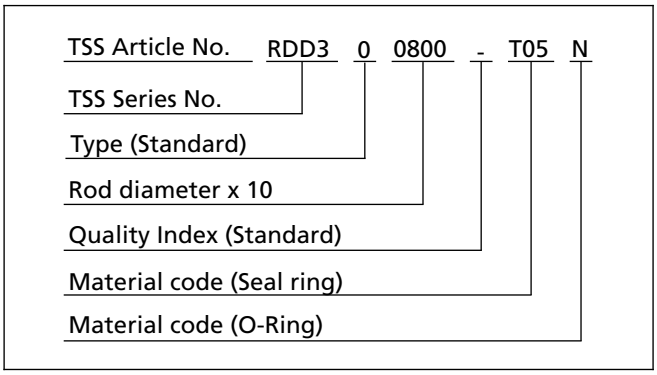


Table XXXIX Installation dimensions/TSS Part No.

Rod Diameter	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	TSS Part No.	O-Ring Size
d_N h9	D_1 H9	L_1 +0.2		
3.0	5.9	2.4	RDD000030	2.90 x 1.78
4.0	**6.9**	**2.4**	**RDD000040**	**3.68 x 1.78**
5.0	**7.9**	**2.4**	**RDD000050**	**4.87 x 1.80**
6.0	**8.9**	**2.4**	**RDD000060**	**6.07 x 1.78**
8.0	**10.9**	**2.4**	**RDD000080**	**7.65 x 1.78**
10.0	**14.5**	**3.6**	**RDD100100**	**10.77 x 2.62**
12.0	**16.5**	**3.6**	**RDD100120**	**12.37 x 2.62**
14.0	**18.5**	**3.6**	**RDD100140**	**13.94 x 2.62**
15.0	19.5	3.6	RDD100150	15.0 x 2.65
16.0	**20.5**	**3.6**	**RDD100160**	**17.12 x 2.62**
18.0	**22.5**	**3.6**	**RDD100180**	**18.72 x 2.62**
20.0	**26.2**	**4.8**	**RDD200200**	**20.22 x 3.53**
22.0	**28.2**	**4.8**	**RDD200220**	**21.82 x 3.53**
25.0	**31.2**	**4.8**	**RDD200250**	**25.00 x 3.53**
28.0	**34.2**	**4.8**	**RDD200280**	**28.17 x 3.53**
30.0	36.2	4.8	RDD200300	31.35 x 3.53
32.0	**38.2**	**4.8**	**RDD200320**	**32.92 x 3.53**
35.0	41.2	4.8	RDD200350	36.09 x 3.53
36.0	**42.2**	**4.8**	**RDD200360**	**36.09 x 3.53**
40.0	**49.4**	**7.1**	**RDD300400**	**40.64 x 5.33**
42.0	51.4	7.1	RDD300420	43.82 x 5.33
45.0	**54.4**	**7.1**	**RDD300450**	**46.99 x 5.33**
48.0	57.4	7.1	RDD300480	46.99 x 5.33
50.0	**59.4**	**7.1**	**RDD300500**	**50.17 x 5.33**
52.0	61.4	7.1	RDD300520	53.34 x 5.33
55.0	64.4	7.1	RDD300550	56.52 x 5.33
56.0	**65.4**	**7.1**	**RDD300560**	**56.52 x 5.33**
60.0	69.4	7.1	RDD300600	59.69 x 5.33
63.0	**72.4**	**7.1**	**RDD300630**	**62.87 x 5.33**
65.0	74.4	7.1	RDD300650	66.04 x 5.33
70.0	**79.4**	**7.1**	**RDD300700**	**72.39 x 5.33**
80.0	**89.4**	**7.1**	**RDD300800**	**81.92 x 5.33**
85.0	94.4	7.1	RDD300850	85.09 x 5.33
90.0	**99.4**	**7.1**	**RDD300900**	**91.44 x 5.33**
95.0	104.4	7.1	RDD300950	97.79 x 5.33
100.0	**109.4**	**7.1**	**RDD301000**	**100.97 x 5.33**
110.0	**119.4**	**7.1**	**RDD301100**	**110.49 x 5.33**
115.0	124.4	7.1	RDD301150	116.84 x 5.33
120.0	132.2	9.5	RDD401200	120.02 x 7.0
125.0	**137.2**	**9.5**	**RDD401250**	**126.37 x 7.0**
130.0	142.2	9.5	RDD401300	132.72 x 7.0
135.0	147.2	9.5	RDD401350	135.89 x 7.0
140.0	**152.2**	**9.5**	**RDD401400**	**142.24 x 7.0**
150.0	162.2	9.5	RDD401500	151.77 x 7.0
160.0	**172.2**	**9.5**	**RDD401600**	**164.47 x 7.0**
170.0	182.2	9.5	RDD401700	170.82 x 7.0
180.0	**192.2**	**9.5**	**RDD401800**	**183.52 x 7.0**
190.0	202.2	9.5	RDD401900	189.87 x 7.0
200.0	**212.2**	**9.5**	**RDD402000**	**202.57 x 7.0**
210.0	222.2	9.5	RDD402100	215.27 x 7.0
220.0	**232.2**	**9.5**	**RDD402200**	**227.97 x 7.0**
230.0	242.2	9.5	RDD402300	227.97 x 7.0
240.0	252.2	9.5	RDD402400	240.67 x 7.0
250.0	**262.2**	**9.5**	**RDD402500**	**253.37 x 7.0**
280.0	**292.2**	**9.5**	**RDD402800**	**291.47 x 7.0**
300.0	312.2	9.5	RDD403000	304.17 x 7.0
320.0	**332.2**	**9.5**	**RDD403200**	**329.57 x 7.0**
350.0	362.2	9.5	RDD403500	354.97 x 7.0
360.0	**372.2**	**9.5**	**RDD403600**	**367.67 x 7.0**
400.0	412.2	9.5	RDD404000	405.26 x 7.0

The rod diameters in **bold** type correspond to the recommendations of ISO 3320.
TSS Part No. for other dimensions and **all** intermediate sizes up to 999.9 mm diameter including imperial (inch) sizes can be supplied. Larger sizes up to 2600 mm available upon request.

■ Special Turcon® Double Delta®

Turcon® Double Delta® for one Back-up Ring grooves

Double Delta® is available for designs where grooves for O-Ring with one Back up Ring are used according to Table XL.

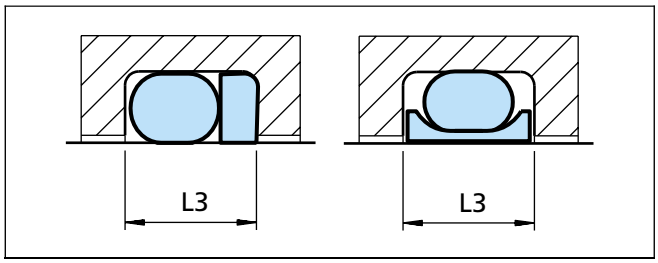


Figure 53 Groove width

Table XL Seals for one Back-up Ring groove

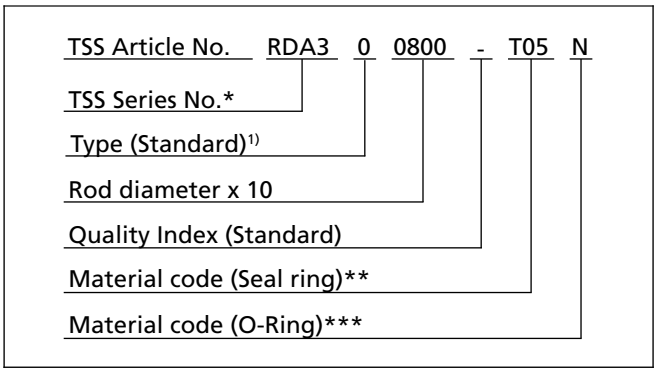
Series No.	Groove Width	Execution Mark 5th digit		O-Ring Cross Section
	L_3	Without Notch	With Notch*	d_2
RDA0	3.80	0	N	1.78
RDA1	4.65	0	N	2.62
RDA2	5.70	0	N	3.53
RDA3	8.50	0	N	5.33
RDA4	11.20	0	N	7.00
RDA5	12.50	0	N	8.40

* Available for diameters from 8 mm

Ordering Example

Double Delta® complete with NBR O-Ring
Rod diameter: d_N = 80.0 mm
Groove diameter: 89.4 mm
Groove width: 8.5 mm.
TSS Article No.:. RDA300800-T05N

* From table XL or XLI
** From table XXXVII
*** From table XXXVII
1) N for seals with notches, available from dia. 8 mm



Turcon® Double Delta® for Metric O-Rings

Double Delta® is available for installation in grooves for metric O-Rings as listed in Table XLI.

Table XLI Rod Seals for Metric O-Ring Grooves

O-Ring Cross-Section	Groove Diameter	Groove Width	Series No.	Execution Mark 5th digit		Available Range
d_2	D_1 H9	L_1 +0.2		Standard	Notch*	
2.0	d_N + 3.3	2.7	RD2A	0	N	3 - 100.0
2.4	d_N + 4.1	3.2	RD2E	0	N	5 - 160.0
2.5	d_N + 4.3	3.3	RD2F	0	N	5 - 160.0
3.0	d_N + 5.2	4.0	RD3A	0	N	6 - 200.0
4.0	d_N + 7.0	5.2	RD4A	0	N	8 - 300.0
5.0	d_N + 8.8	6.6	RD5A	0	N	12 - 400.0
5.7	d_N + 10.0	7.2	RD5H	0	N	12 - 649.9

* Available for diameters from 8 mm

NON STANDARD SEALS

- Available upon Request -

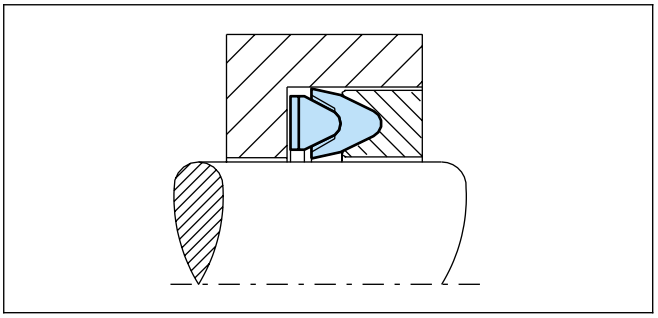
- Old Series -

- Special Series -

Polypac® VA

Seal for high pressure volumetric water pump. It's made with a special grade NBR+FABRIC. High sealing efficiency and wear resistance.

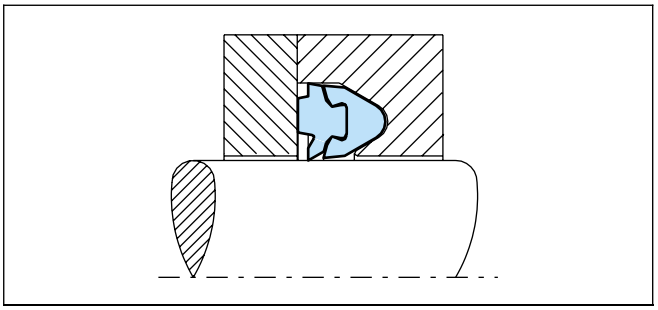
Diameter Range mm	Pressure Range MPa	Temperature Range °C	Velocity m/s
15 - 70	Up to 40	Up to +80	Up to 2



Polypac® VB

Seal for low pressure volumetric water pump. It's made with a NBR rubber gasket clamped on a softer NBR+FABRIC V-ring shape. These seals in combination with VA seals for high pressure improve the performance of the sealing system in high pressure water pump.

Diameter Range mm	Pressure Range MPa	Temperature Range °C	Velocity m/s
13 - 60	-	Up to +80	Up to 2

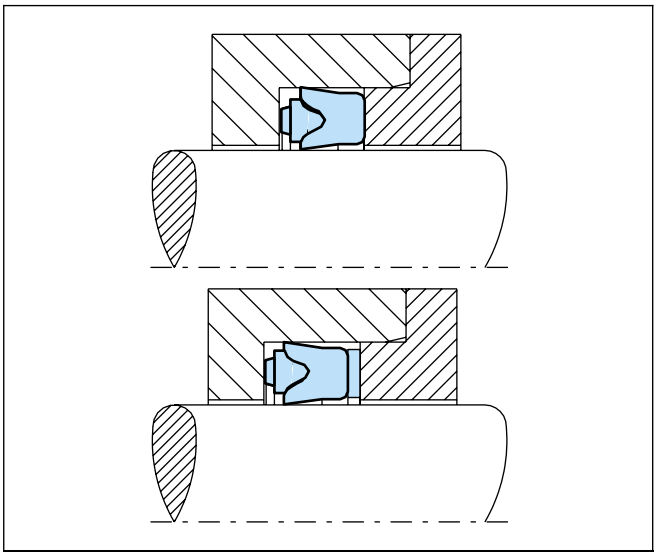


Polypac® DS - CX95 and DS/TE - CX95

The seals DS and DS/TE are designed to improve the water cleaning equipment's performance.

The special profile can withstand the frequent pressure variations, high temperatures and critical lubrication. The U shaped sealing element is made out of cotton fabric reinforced NBR and provide with a NBR energiser ring a good sealing performance at high as low pressure working condition. The version DS/TE with bronze filled PTFE back up ring permit to work at high pressure.

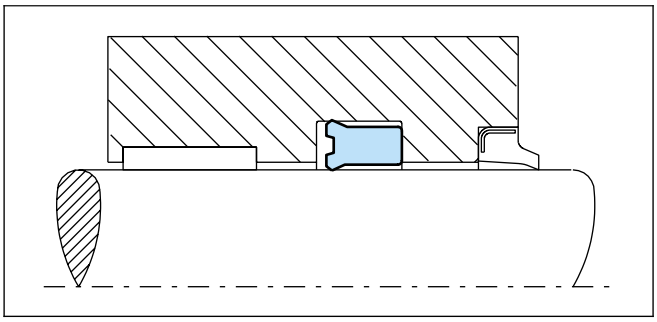
Diameter Range mm	Pressure Range MPa	Temperature Range °C	Velocity m/s
15 - 40	Up to 40 for DS/TE Up to 10 for DS	Up to +80	Up to 2



U-Cup RU1

Compact U-Cup of Zurcon® Polyurethane with only a dynamic sealing lip for small installation dimensions.

Diameter Range mm	Pressure Range MPa	Temperature Range (Z20) °C	Velocity m/s
10 - 170	Up to 40	-35 to +110	Up to 0.5

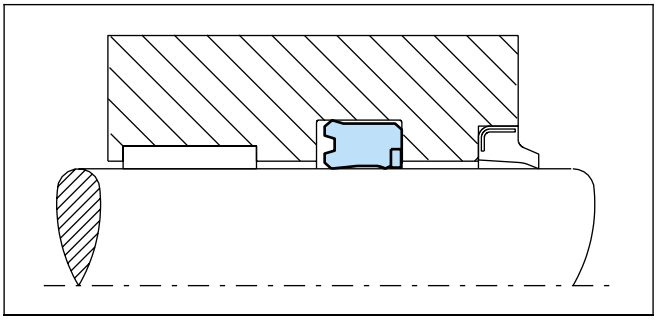


U-Cup RU2B

The compact U-Cup type RU2B is designed for small grooves. It is thus particularly suitable for use in space-saving designs. The compact form provides a high sealing effect even with low system pressures.

For larger gaps and high pressure peaks, the U-Cup RU2B has an integrated Back-up Ring.

Diameter Range mm	Pressure Range MPa	Temperature Range (Z20) °C	Velocity m/s
32 - 160	Up to 50	-35 to +110	Up to 0.5

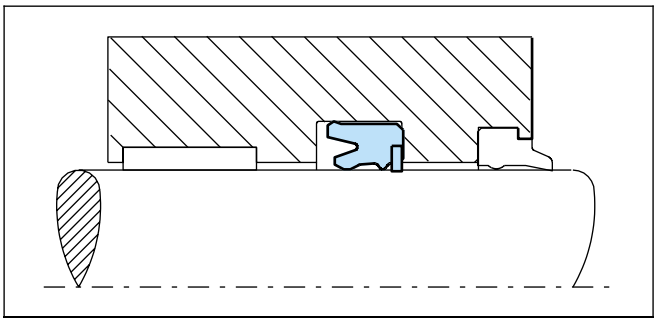


U-Cup RU3B

The U-Cup type RU3B is used as a rod seal for heavy-duty conditions in mobile and industrial hydraulics.

U-Cup RU3B has integrated Back-up Ring to prevent the seal material from extrusion at high temperatures and high peak pressures.

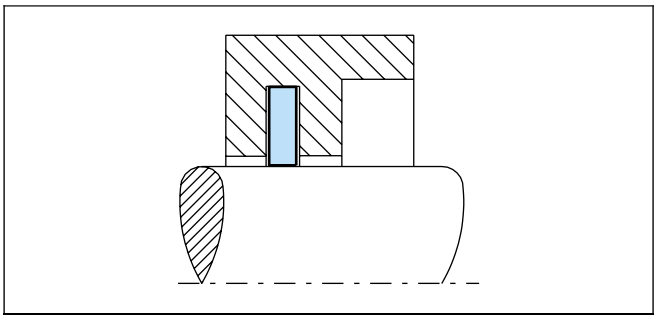
Diameter Range mm	Pressure Range MPa	Temperature Range (Z20) °C	Velocity m/s
40 - 171	Up to 50	-35 to +110	Up to 0.5



Polypac® BF - R

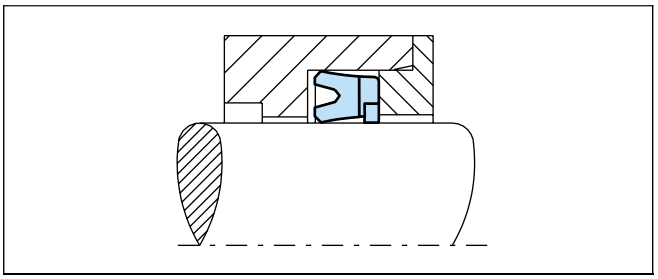
The BF-R (buffer ring), polyurethane rectangular section ring is used in addition to the polyurethane rod U-seal in order to reduce the peak of pressure generally present in excavator equipment and increasing sealing system performance and life.

Diameter Range mm	Pressure Range MPa	Temperature Range (Z20) °C	Velocity m/s
20 - 120	Up to 40	-35 to +110	Up to 0.5



Polypac® GB/NEI

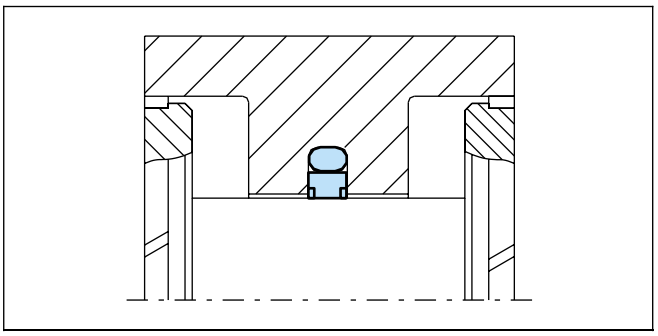
Single acting rod seal with an annular groove in the pressure face. The groove forms two sealing lips which can move independently in such a way as to give a greater interference fit with less friction than solid seals. The nitrile sealing element is supported by a vulcanised cotton fabric reinforced ring with additional anti-extrusion ring. High sealing efficiency and wear resistance.



Diameter Range mm	Pressure Range MPa	Temperature Range °C	Velocity m/s
30 - 65	Up to 40	-30 to +130	Up to 0.5

Turcon® Glyd Ring® CR

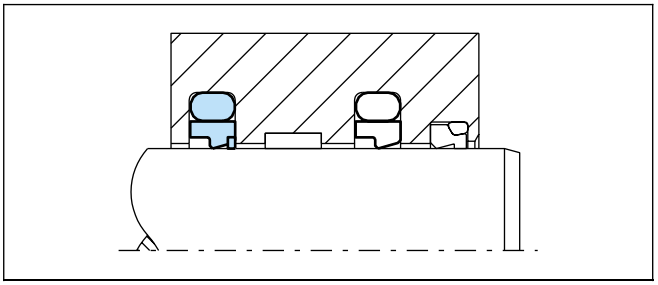
Double acting rubber energised rod seal for dynamic applications. Low friction with no Stick-slip, minimal break out force and high wear resistance with integrated Back-up Rings for higher pressures or larger gaps. Installation in grooves with dimensions according to ISO 7425 (the same as for Turcon® Glyd Ring® for piston).



Diameter Range mm	Pressure Range MPa	Temperature Range °C	Velocity m/s
30 - 2600	100	-45 to +200	5

Turcon® Stepseal® CR

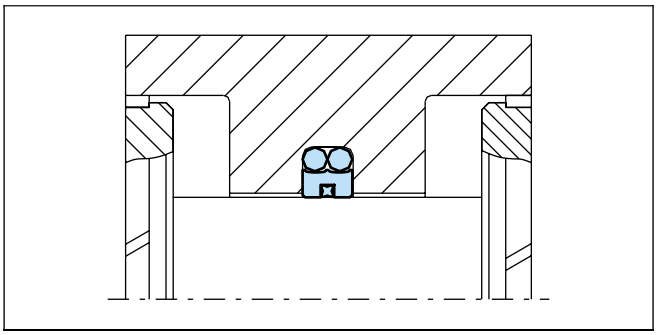
Single acting rubber energised rod seal for dynamic applications. High sealing efficiency, low friction with no Stick-slip, minimal break out force and high wear resistance with integrated back up ring for higher pressures or bigger gaps. Installation in the same grooves as Turcon® Stepseal® 2K and grooves according to ISO 7425.



Diameter Range mm	Pressure Range MPa	Temperature Range °C	Velocity m/s
30 - 2600	100	-45 to +200	5

Turcon® AQ-Seal® 5

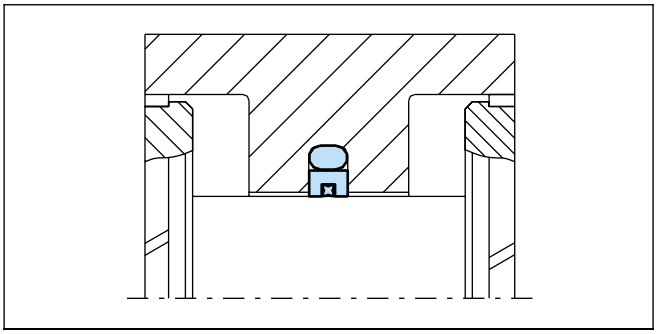
A further development of the standard Turcon® AQ-Seal® double acting seal for sealing between two media, e.g. fluid/gas separation by incorporating a limited footprint QUAD-RING® Seal elastomer in the dynamic sealing face. Energised by two O-rings to improve sealing behaviour. Same groove dimensions as Turcon® AQ-Seal® 5 for piston.



Diameter Range mm	Pressure Range MPa	Temperature Range °C	Velocity m/s
40 - 700	60	-45 to +200	3

Turcon® AQ-Seal®

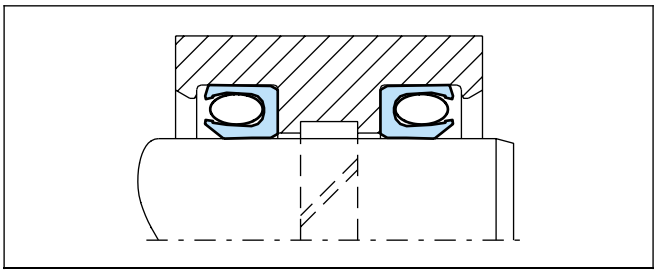
A double acting rubber energised seal development for sealing between two media, e.g. fluid/gas seperation by incorporating a limited footprint QUAD-RING® Seal inset into the dynamic sealing face. Installation in grooves according to ISO 7425 (the same as for Turcon® AQ-Seal® for piston).



Diameter Range mm	Pressure Range MPa	Temperature Range °C	Velocity m/s
16 - 2600	40	-45 to +200	2

Turcon® Variseal® W

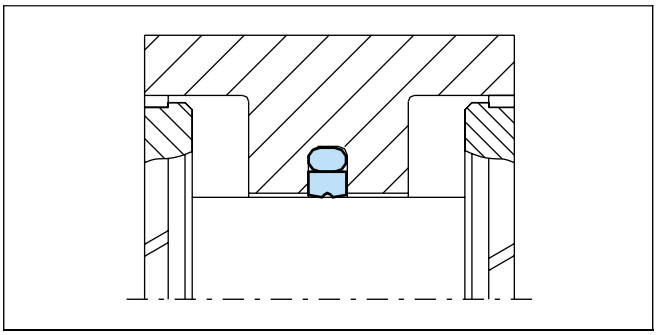
The Turcon® Variseal® W is a single acting rod seal energized by a special helical spring. The advantage of the Turcon®Variseal® W lies in its low friction and constant preloading force over a relatively large deformation range. The Turcon® Variseal® W is used wherever friction has to be kept within a narrow tolerance zone.



Diameter Range mm	Pressure Range MPa	Temperature Range °C	Velocity m/s
6 - 2600	45	-70 to +200	15

Turcon® Glyd Ring® Hz

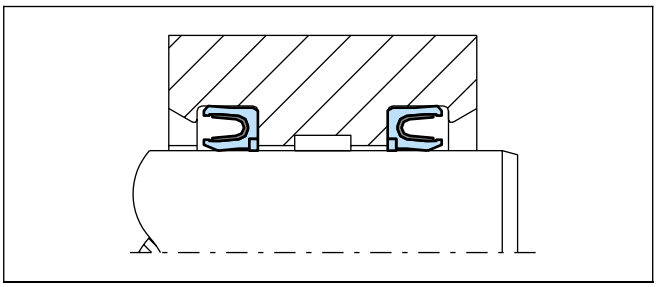
Glyd Ring® Hz is a symmetric double-acting seal with a special design on the sealing area. In principle there are two Stepseals® face to face. The seal width is close to the groove to reduce axial movements. The Glyd Ring® Hz is for applications with short and high frequencies. Installation in grooves with dimensions according to ISO 7425 (the same as for Turcon® Glyd Ring® for piston).



Diameter Range mm	Pressure Range MPa	Temperature Range °C	Velocity m/s
8 - 2600	40	-45 to +200	15

Turcon® Variseal® M2 CR

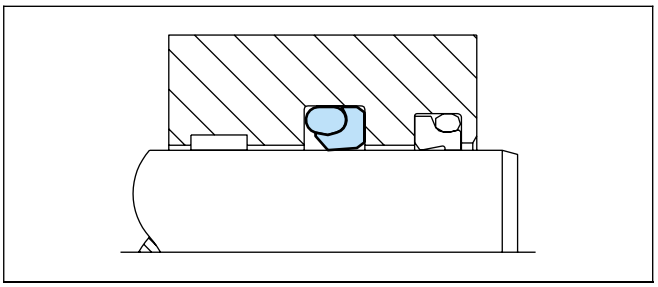
Single acting sealing element comprising a U-shaped Turcon® ring and stainless energising finger spring. Low friction with no Stick-slip, minimal break out force and high wear resistance. Resistant to most liquids and chemical. Unlimited shelf life. For higher pressure applications or Larger extrusion gaps the Variseal® M2 CR has an integrated Back-up Ring in material Zurcon® Z43.



Diameter Range mm	Pressure Range MPa	Temperature Range °C	Velocity m/s
8 - 300	100	-30 to +260	15

Turcon® VL Seal™

A single acting L-shaped Turcon® seal with an O-ring as elastic spring for rods subjected to dynamic and static loads. Low friction, no stick-slip effect, wear-resistant. Installed in standard O-Ring grooves.

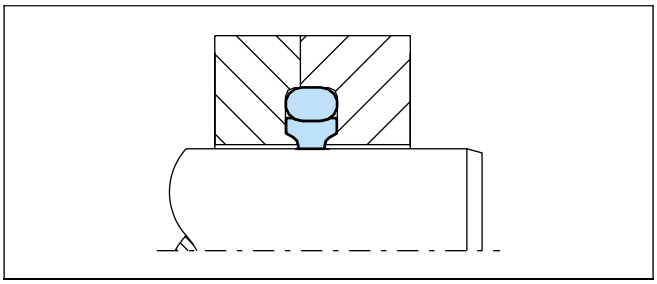


Diameter Range mm	Pressure Range MPa	Temperature Range °C	Velocity m/s
10 - 2600	60	-45 to +200	15

Captive Turcon® Glyd Ring®

A seal for special applications where the Glyd Ring® has to slide across dimensional changes (e.g. from a small diameter with sealing efficiency over the seal to a large diameter with no sealing efficiency or vise virsa).

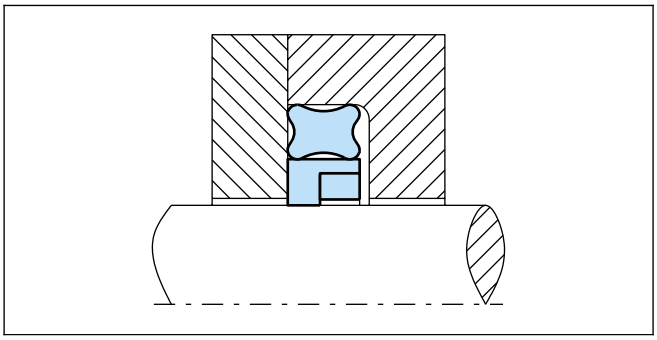
Diameter Range mm	Pressure Range MPa	Temperature Range °C	Velocity m/s
6 - 2600	60	-45 to +200	15



Turcon® Servo Seal

The servo seal can be used where the accuracy of the positioning movement and a low friction is necessary for a low hysteresis, e.g. in applications like a hydraulic pressure switch.

Diameter Range mm	Pressure Range MPa	Temperature Range °C	Velocity m/s
3 - 20	30	-45 to +200	15



For further information:

Europe	Telephone
AUSTRIA - Vienna (ALBANIA, BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA, CROATIA, HUNGARY, MACEDONIA, SERBIA AND MONTENEGRO, SLOVENIA)	+43 (1) 406 47 33
BELGIUM - Dion-Valmont (LUXEMBOURG)	+32 (10) 22 57 50
BULGARIA - Sofia (ROMANIA, RUSSIA)	+359 2 96 99 510
CZECH REPUBLIC - Rakovnik (SLOVAKIA)	+420 313 529 111
DENMARK - Hillerød	+45 4822 8080
FINLAND - Vantaa (ESTONIA, LATVIA, LITHUANIA)	+358 (0)9 8256 110
FRANCE - Maisons-Laffitte	+33 (0)1 30 86 56 00
GERMANY - Stuttgart	+49 (711) 7 86 40
GREECE	+41 (21) 6314111
ITALY - Livorno	+39 (0586) 22 61 11
THE NETHERLANDS - Barendrecht	+31 (10) 29 22 111
NORWAY - Oslo	+47 22 64 60 80
POLAND - Warsaw	+48 (22) 8 63 30 11
SPAIN - Madrid (PORTUGAL)	+34 91 710 5730
SWEDEN - Jönköping	+46 (36) 34 15 00
SWITZERLAND - Crissier	+41 (21) 631 41 11
TURKEY	+41 (21) 6314111
UNITED KINGDOM - Solihull (EIRE)	+44 (0)121 744 1221
AFRICA REGIONAL	+41 (21) 6314111
MIDDLE EAST REGIONAL	+41 (21) 6314111

America	Telephone
AMERICAS - Fort Wayne, IN	+1 (260) 749 9631
BRAZIL - Sao Paulo	+55 (11) 3372 4500
CANADA - Ontario	+1 (416) 213 9444
MEXICO - Mexico D.F.	+52 55 57 19 50 05
USA, East - Philadelphia, PA	+1 (610) 828 3209
USA, Great Lakes - Fort Wayne, IN	+1 (260) 749 6781
USA, Midwest - Lombard, IL	+1 (630) 268 9915
USA, Mountain - Broomfield, CO	+1 (303) 469 1357
USA, Northwest - Portland, OR	+1 (503) 595 6565
USA, South - N. Charleston, SC	+1 (843) 747 7656
USA, Southwest - Houston, TX	+1 (713) 461 3495
USA, West - Torrance, CA	+1 (310) 371 1025

Asia	Telephone
ASIA PACIFIC REGIONAL	+65 (6)265 6883
CHINA - Hong Kong	+852 (2)366 9165
INDIA - Bangalore	+91 (80) 2655 5157
JAPAN - Tokyo	+81 (3) 5633 8008
KOREA - Gyunggi-Do	+82 (31) 386 3283
MALAYSIA - Kuala Lumpur	+60 (0) 3 9059 6388
TAIWAN - Taichung	+886 (4) 23 58 00 82
THAILAND - Bangkok	+66 (0) 2732-2861
SINGAPORE **and all other countries in Asia**	+65 (6)293 2500

www.tss.trelleborg.com

TRELLEBORG
SEALING SOLUTIONS

99GBG0011AE0407